

Ultra low power 48 MHz Arm® Cortex®-M23 core, up to 512-KB code flash memory, 48-KB SRAM, 12-bit A/D Converter, 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter, LCD Controller/driver, Independent power supply RTC, On-chip 32-bit multiplier and multiply-accumulator, Security and Safety features.

Features

- **Arm Cortex-M23 Core**
 - Armv8-M architecture
 - Maximum operating frequency: 48 MHz
 - Arm Memory Protection Unit (Arm MPU) with 8 regions
 - Debug and Trace: DWT, FPB, CoreSight™ MTB-M23
 - CoreSight Debug Port: SW-DP
- **Memory**
 - Up to 512-KB code flash memory
 - Bank Swap
 - Dual bank flash (256 KB × 2 banks)
 - 8-KB data flash memory (100,000 program/erase (P/E) cycles)
 - 48-KB SRAM
 - Memory Protection Units (MPU)
 - Memory Mirror Function (MMF)
 - 128-bit unique ID
- **Connectivity**
 - Serial Communications Interface (SCI) × 5
 - Asynchronous interfaces
 - 8-bit clock synchronous interface
 - Simple IIC
 - Simple SPI
 - Smart card interface
 - Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) × 1
 - I²C bus interface (IIC) × 2
- **Analog**
 - 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter (SDADC24)
 - Sampling rate is 7.813 kHz/8.333 kHz or 3.906 kHz/4.166 kHz
 - Differential/Single-ended input mode, up to 7 ch
 - Main clock oscillator (MOSC) 12 MHz or 16 MHz
 - PLL clock multiplied from Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC) (32.768 kHz)
 - High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO) (24/32/48/64 MHz)
 - 12-bit A/D Converter (ADC12)
 - Temperature Sensor (TSN)
- **Timers**
 - General PWM Timer 16-bit (GPT16) × 6
 - 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT) × 8
 - 32-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGTW) × 2
 - Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- **Human Machine Interface (HMI)**
 - Segment LCD Controller (SLCDC)
 - Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable
 - Segment signal output: 21 to 45 (when 8 com is not used)
 - Segment signal output: 17 to 41 (when 8 com is used)
 - Common signal output: 4 (when 8 com is not used)
 - Common signal output: 8 (when 8 com is used)
 - Waveform A or B selectable
- **On-Chip 32-Bit Multiplier and Multiply-Accumulator (MACL)**
 - 32 bits × 32 bits = 64 bits (unsigned or signed)
 - 32 bits × 32 bits + 64 bits = 64 bits (unsigned or signed)
 - The results of multiply-and-accumulate operations (cumulative values) can be retained in any of 24 buffer channels and can be accessed with independent address.
- **Safety**
 - ECC in SRAM
 - SRAM parity error check
 - Flash area protection
 - ADC self-diagnosis function
 - Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC)
 - Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC)
 - Data Operation Circuit (DOC)
 - Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG)
 - Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT)
 - GPIO readback level detection
 - Register write protection
 - Main oscillator stop detection
 - Sub and main oscillation stop detection circuit for SDADC24 clock switch
 - Illegal memory access
- **Security and Encryption**
 - AES
 - Cipher modes of operation: ECB/CBC/CTR/GCM/CMAC/CCM
 - Encryption key length: 128/256 bits
 - True Random Number Generator (TRNG)
- **System and Power Management**
 - Low power modes
 - Event Link Controller (ELC)
 - Data Transfer Controller (DTC)
 - Power-on reset
 - Low Voltage Detection (LVD) with voltage settings
 - Low Voltage Detection for EXLVDVBAT pin (select interrupt from 7 levels)
 - Low Voltage Detection for VRTC pin (select interrupt from 4 levels)
 - Low Voltage Detection for EXLVD pin (select interrupt from 1 level)
 - Independent power supply RTC × 1 (calendar for 99 years, alarm function, and clock correction function)
 - On-chip RTC power-on-reset (RTCPOR) circuit for VRTC power supply
- **Multiple Clock Sources**
 - Main clock oscillator (MOSC) (1 to 20 MHz)
 - Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC) (32.768 kHz)
 - High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO) (24/32/48/64 MHz)
 - Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO) (8 MHz)
 - Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO) (32.768 kHz)
 - Clock trim function for HOCO/MOCO/LOCO
 - IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator (15 kHz)
 - PLL clock for SDADC24
 - Clock out support
- **Up to 77 Pins for General I/O Ports, Including 3 Pins Input Only and 1 Pin Output Only**
 - 5-V tolerance, open drain, input pull-up
- **Operating Voltage**
 - VCC: 1.6 to 5.5 V
- **Operating Temperature and Packages**
 - Ta = -40°C to +105°C
 - 100-pin LQFP (14 mm × 14 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)
 - 80-pin LQFP (12 mm × 12 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)
 - 64-pin LQFP (10 mm × 10 mm, 0.5 mm pitch)

1. Overview

The MCU integrates multiple series of software- and pin-compatible Arm[®]-based 32-bit cores that share a common set of Renesas peripherals to facilitate design scalability.

The MCU in this series incorporates an energy-efficient Arm Cortex[®]-M23 32-bit core, that is particularly well suited for cost-sensitive and low-power applications, with the following features:

- Up to 512-KB (256 KB × 2 banks) code flash memory
- 48-KB SRAM
- Memory Mirror Function (MMF)
- 12-bit A/D Converter (ADC12)
- 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter (SDADC24)
- Segment LCD Controller/driver
- Independent power supply RTC
- On-chip 32-bit multiplier and multiply-accumulator
- Security features

1.1 Function Outline

Table 1.1 Arm core

| Feature | Functional description |
|---------------------|---|
| Arm Cortex-M23 core | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximum operating frequency: up to 48 MHz • Arm Cortex-M23 core: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Revision: r1p0-00rel0 – Armv8-M architecture profile – Single-cycle integer multiplier – 19-cycle integer divider • Arm Memory Protection Unit (Arm MPU): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Armv8 Protected Memory System Architecture – 8 protect regions • SysTick timer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Driven by SYSTICCLK (LOCO) or ICLK |

Table 1.2 Memory

| Feature | Functional description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Code flash memory | Maximum 512 KB (512 KB in 2 banks) of code flash memory. |
| Data flash memory | 8 KB of data flash memory. |
| Option-setting memory | The option-setting memory determines the state of the MCU after a reset. |
| Memory Mirror Function (MMF) | The Memory Mirror Function (MMF) can be configured to mirror the desired application image load address in code flash memory to the application image link address in the 23-bit unused memory space (memory mirror space addresses). Your application code is developed and linked to run from this MMF destination address. The application code does not need to know the load location where it is stored in code flash memory. |
| SRAM | On-chip high-speed SRAM with either parity bit or Error Correction Code (ECC). |

Table 1.3 System (1 of 2)

| Feature | Functional description |
|-----------------|--|
| Operating modes | Two operating modes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-chip mode • SCI boot mode |
| Resets | The MCU provides 14 resets. |

Table 1.3 System (2 of 2)

| Feature | Functional description |
|--|--|
| Low Voltage Detection (LVD) | The Low Voltage Detection (LVD) module monitors the voltage level input to the VCC pin, EXLVDVBAT pin, VRTC pin, and EXLVD pin, and the detection level can be selected using a software program. The LVD module consists of six separate voltage level detectors (LVD0, LVD1, LVD2, LVD_VBAT, LVD_VRTC, and EXLVD). LVD0, LVD1, and LVD2 measure the voltage level input to the VCC pin. LVD_VBAT measures the voltage level input to the EXLVDVBAT pin. LVD_VRTC measures the voltage level input to the VRTC pin. EXLVD measures the voltage level input to the EXLVD pin. LVD registers allow your application to configure detection of VCC, Battery Backup Power Supply, and VRTC changes at various voltage thresholds. |
| Clocks | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Main clock oscillator (MOSC) • Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC) • High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO) • Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO) • Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO) • IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator (IWDTLOCO) • 12.0 MHz/12.8 MHz PLL clock for Sigma-Delta A/D Multiplied from 32.768 kHz • Clock out support |
| Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC) | The Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC) counts pulses of the clock to be measured (measurement target clock) within the time generated by the clock selected as the measurement reference (measurement reference clock), and determines the accuracy depending on whether the number of pulses is within the allowable range. When measurement is complete or the number of pulses within the time generated by the measurement reference clock is not within the allowable range, an interrupt request is generated. |
| Interrupt Controller Unit (ICU) | The Interrupt Controller Unit (ICU) controls which event signals are linked to the Nested Vector Interrupt Controller (NVIC), and the Data Transfer Controller (DTC) modules. The ICU also controls non-maskable interrupts. |
| Low power modes | Power consumption can be reduced in multiple ways, including setting clock dividers, stopping modules, selecting power control mode in normal operation, and transitioning to low power modes. |
| Register write protection | The register write protection function protects important registers from being overwritten due to software errors. The registers to be protected are set with the Protect Register (PRCR). |
| Memory Protection Unit (MPU) | The MCU has four Memory Protection Units (MPUs) and a CPU stack pointer monitor function is provided. |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) | The Watchdog Timer (WDT) is a 14-bit down counter that can be used to reset the MCU when the counter underflows because the system has run out of control and is unable to refresh the WDT. In addition, the WDT can be used to generate a non-maskable interrupt or an underflow interrupt or watchdog timer reset. |
| Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT) | The Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT) consists of a 14-bit down counter that must be serviced periodically to prevent counter underflow. The IWDT provides functionality to reset the MCU or to generate a non-maskable interrupt or an underflow interrupt. Because the timer operates with an independent, dedicated clock source, it is particularly useful in returning the MCU to a known state as a fail-safe mechanism when the system runs out of control. The IWDT can be triggered automatically by a reset, underflow, refresh error, or a refresh of the count value in the registers. |

Table 1.4 Event link

| Feature | Functional description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Event Link Controller (ELC) | The Event Link Controller (ELC) uses the event requests generated by various peripheral modules as source signals to connect them to different modules, allowing direct link between the modules without CPU intervention. |

Table 1.5 Direct memory access

| Feature | Functional description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Data Transfer Controller (DTC) | A Data Transfer Controller (DTC) module is provided for transferring data when activated by an interrupt request. |

Table 1.6 Timers

| Feature | Functional description |
|---|--|
| General PWM Timer (GPT) | The General PWM Timer (GPT) is a 16-bit timer with GPT16 × 6 channels. PWM waveforms can be generated by controlling the up-counter, down-counter, or the up- and down-counter. In addition, PWM waveforms can be generated for controlling brushless DC motors. The GPT can also be used as a general-purpose timer. |
| Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG) | The Port Output Enable (POEG) function can place the General PWM Timer (GPT) output pins in the output disable state |
| Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT) | The Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT) is a 16-bit timer that can be used for pulse output, external pulse width or period measurement, and counting external events. This timer consists of a reload register and a down counter. The reload register and the down counter are allocated to the same address, and can be accessed with the AGT register. |
| Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGTW) | The Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGTW) is a 32-bit timer that can be used for pulse output, external pulse width or period measurement, and counting external events. This timer consists of a reload register and a down counter. The reload register and the down counter are allocated to the same address, and can be accessed with the AGT register. |
| Realtime Clock (RTC) | The realtime clock (RTC) has two counting modes, calendar count mode and binary count mode, that are used by switching register settings. For calendar count mode, the RTC has a 100-year calendar from 2000 to 2099 and automatically adjusts dates for leap years. For binary count mode, the RTC counts seconds and retains the information as a serial value. Binary count mode can be used for calendars other than the Gregorian (Western) calendar. |

Table 1.7 Communication interfaces

| Feature | Functional description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Serial Communications Interface (SCI) | The Serial Communications Interface (SCI) × 5 channels have asynchronous and synchronous serial interfaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asynchronous interfaces (UART and Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (ACIA)) 8-bit clock synchronous interface Simple IIC (master-only) Simple SPI Smart card interface The smart card interface complies with the ISO/IEC 7816-3 standard for electronic signals and transmission protocol. SCIn (n = 0) has FIFO buffers to enable continuous and full-duplex communication, and the data transfer speed can be configured independently using an on-chip baud rate generator. |
| I ² C bus interface (IIC) | The I ² C bus interface (IIC) has 2 channels. The IIC module conforms with and provides a subset of the NXP I ² C (Inter-Integrated Circuit) bus interface functions. |
| Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) | The Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) has one channel. The SPI provides high-speed full-duplex synchronous serial communications with multiple processors and peripheral devices. |

Table 1.8 Analog

| Feature | Functional description |
|--|---|
| 12-bit A/D Converter (ADC12) | A 12-bit successive approximation A/D converter is provided. Up to 4 analog input channels are selectable. Temperature sensor output and internal reference voltage are selectable for conversion. |
| 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter (SDADC24) | A 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter (SDADC24) with a programmable gain amplifier is provided. Up to 7 differential or single-ended analog input channels are selectable. Analog input is input to the sigma-delta A/D converter by the programmable gain amplifier (PGA). The A/D conversion result is passed through the phase adjustment circuit, the digital filter, and the high-pass filter, and then stored into the conversion result registers. Each time conversion is completed, the interrupt request signal is generated to notify the CPU that the conversion result can be read. |
| Temperature Sensor (TSN) | The on-chip Temperature Sensor (TSN) determines and monitors the die temperature for reliable operation of the device. The sensor outputs a voltage directly proportional to the die temperature, and the relationship between the die temperature and the output voltage is fairly linear. The output voltage is provided to the ADC12 for conversion and can be further used by the end application. |

Table 1.9 Human machine interfaces

| Feature | Functional description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Segment LCD Controller/Driver (SLCDC) | <p>The SLCDC provides the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal voltage boosting method, capacitor split method, and external resistance division method are switchable • VL1 or VL2 reference mode is selectable under internal voltage boosting method • VCC or VL4 reference mode is selectable under capacitor split method • Segment signal output: 21 (17) to 45 (41) • Common signal output: 4 (8) • Waveform A or B selectable • The LCD can be made to blink <p>Note: The values in parentheses are the number of signal outputs when 8 com is used.</p> |

Table 1.10 Data processing

| Feature | Functional description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) | The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) generates CRC codes to detect errors in the data. The bit order of CRC calculation results can be switched for LSB-first or MSB-first communication. Additionally, various CRC-generation polynomials are available. The snoop function allows to monitor the access to specific addresses. This function is useful in applications that require CRC code to be generated automatically in certain events, such as monitoring writes to the serial transmit buffer and reads from the serial receive buffer. |
| Data Operation Circuit (DOC) | The Data Operation Circuit (DOC) compares, adds, and subtracts 16-bit data. When a selected condition applies, 16-bit data is compared and an interrupt can be generated. |
| 32-bit Multiply-accumulator (MACL) | <p>The 32-bit multiply-accumulator has the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 32 bits × 32 bits = 64 bits (unsigned or signed) • 32 bits × 32 bits + 64 bits = 64 bits (unsigned or signed) <p>Cumulative values of product operation can be retained by 24 channel buffers and can be read out with independent address.</p> |

Table 1.11 I/O ports

| Feature | Functional description |
|-----------|--|
| I/O ports | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • I/O ports for the 100-pin, 7-channel LQFP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – I/O pins: 67 – Input pins: 3 – Output pins: 1 – Pull-up resistors: 64 – N-ch open-drain outputs: 58 – 5-V tolerance: 2 – 5-V tolerance/RTICn (n = 0 to 2): 3 • I/O ports for the 100-pin, 4-channel LQFP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – I/O pins: 73 – Input pins: 3 – Output pins: 1 – Pull-up resistors: 70 – N-ch open-drain outputs: 64 – 5-V tolerance: 2 – 5-V tolerance/RTICn (n = 0 to 2): 3 • I/O ports for the 80-pin LQFP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – I/O pins: 55 – Input pins: 3 – Output pins: 1 – Pull-up resistors: 52 – N-ch open-drain outputs: 46 – 5-V tolerance: 2 – 5-V tolerance/RTICn (n = 0 to 2): 3 • I/O ports for the 64-pin LQFP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – I/O pins: 39 – Input pins: 3 – Output pins: 1 – Pull-up resistors: 37 – N-ch open-drain outputs: 33 – 5-V tolerance: 2 – 5-V tolerance/RTICn (n = 1 to 2): 2 |

1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 1.1 shows a block diagram of the MCU superset. Some individual devices within the group have a subset of the features.

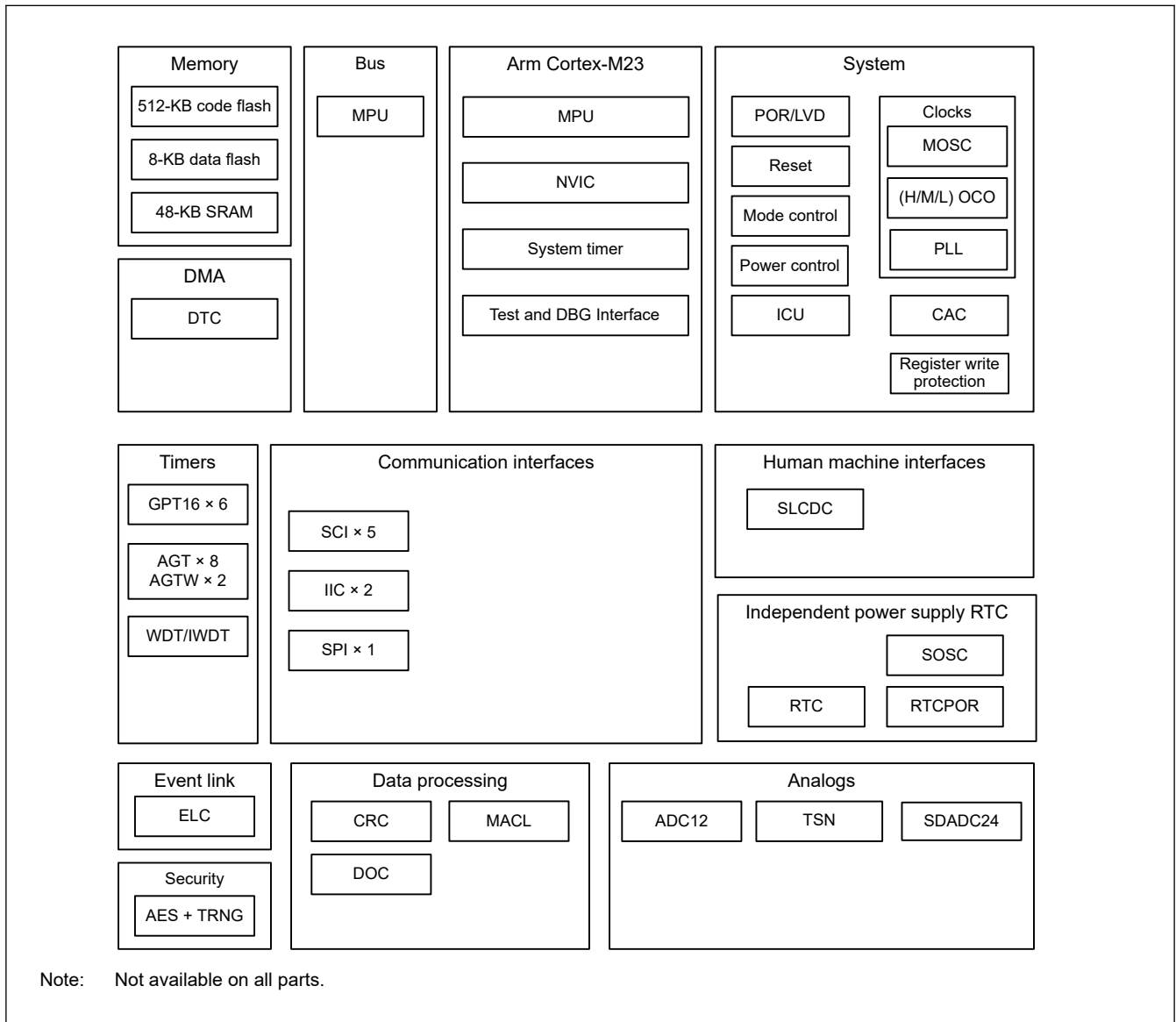


Figure 1.1 Block diagram

1.3 Part Numbering

Figure 1.2 shows the product part number information, including memory capacity and package type. Table 1.12 shows a list of products.

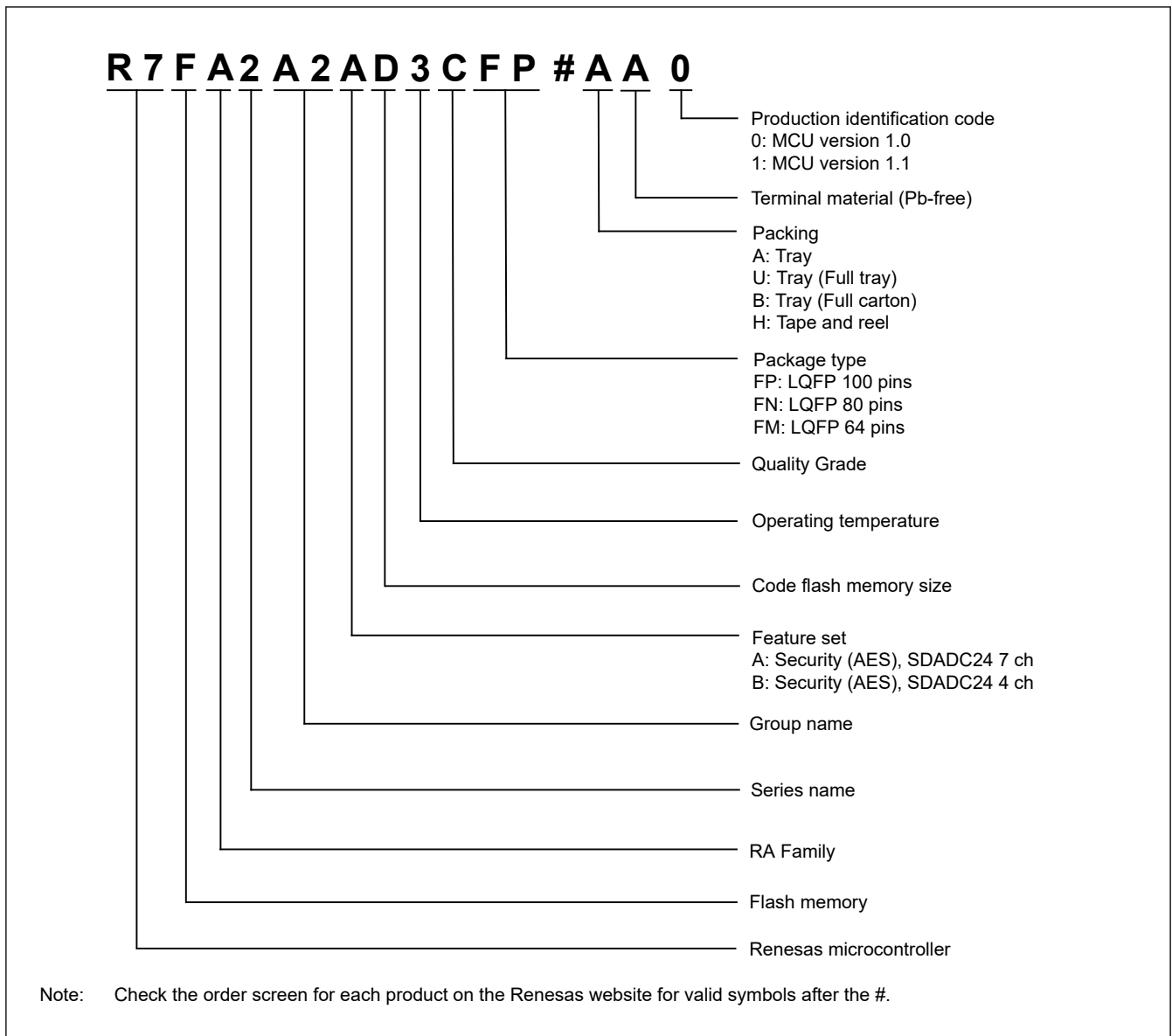


Figure 1.2 Part numbering scheme

Table 1.12 Product list

| Product part number | Package code | SDADC24 | Code flash | Data flash | SRAM | Operating temperature |
|---------------------|--------------|---------|------------|------------|-------|-----------------------|
| R7FA2A2AD3CFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 7 ch | 512 KB | 8 KB | 48 KB | -40 to +105°C |
| R7FA2A2BD3CFP | PLQP0100KB-B | 4 ch | | | | |
| R7FA2A2BD3CFN | PLQP0080KB-B | | | | | |
| R7FA2A2BD3CFM | PLQP0064KB-C | | | | | |

1.4 Function Comparison

Table 1.13 Function comparison

| Parts number | | R7FA2A2AD3CFP | R7FA2A2BD3CFP | R7FA2A2BD3CFN | R7FA2A2BD3CFM |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Pin count | | 100 | | 80 | 64 |
| Package | | LQFP | | | |
| Code flash memory | | 512 KB | | | |
| Data flash memory | | 8 KB | | | |
| SRAM | | 48 KB | | | |
| | Parity | 32 KB | | | |
| | ECC | 16 KB | | | |
| System | CPU clock | 48 MHz | | | |
| | Sub-clock oscillator | Yes | | | |
| | PLL | Yes | | | |
| | ICU | Yes | | | |
| Event control | ELC | Yes | | | |
| DMA | DTC | Yes | | | |
| Timers | GPT16 | 6 | | | 5 |
| | AGT | 8 | | | |
| | AGTW | 2 | | | |
| | RTC | Yes | | | |
| | WDT/IWDT | Yes | | | |
| Communication | SCI | 5 | | | 4 |
| | IIC | 2 | | | 1 |
| | SPI | 1 | | | |
| Analog | ADC12 | 4 | | | 2 |
| | SDADC24 | 7 ch | 4 ch | | |
| | TSN | Yes | | | |
| HMI | SLCDC | 39 seg × 4 com 35 seg × 8 com | 45 seg × 4 com 41 seg × 8 com | 32 seg × 4 com 28 seg × 8 com | 21 seg × 4 com 17 seg × 8 com |
| Data processing | CRC | Yes | | | |
| | MACL | Yes (24 ch buffer readable with independent address) | | | |
| | DOC | Yes | | | |
| Security | | AES and TRNG | | | |
| I/O ports | I/O pins | 67 | 73 | 55 | 39 |
| | Input pins | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | Output pins | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Pull-up resistors | 64 | 70 | 52 | 37 |
| | N-ch open-drain outputs | 58 | 64 | 46 | 32 |
| | 5-V tolerance | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 5-V tolerance/ RTICn (n = 0 to 2) | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 |

1.5 Pin Functions

Table 1.14 Pin functions (1 of 3)

| Function | Signal | I/O | Description |
|------------------------|--|--------|--|
| Power supply | VCC | Input | Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. Connect this pin to VSS by a 0.1- μ F capacitor. Place the capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VCL | I/O | Connect this pin to the VSS pin by the smoothing capacitor used to stabilize the internal power supply. Place the capacitor close to the pin. |
| | VSS | Input | Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V). |
| | VRTC | Input | Independent Power Supply for Sub-clock oscillator (XCIN, XCOU) and RTC (RTCIC0-RTCIC2) |
| Voltage detector | EXLVD | Input | Low voltage detector for external pin |
| | EXLVDVBAT | Input | Low Voltage detector for battery backup |
| Clock | XTAL | Output | Pins for a crystal resonator. An external clock signal can be input through the EXTAL pin. |
| | EXTAL | Input | |
| | XCIN | Input | Input/output pins for the sub-clock oscillator. Connect a crystal resonator between XCOU and XCIN. |
| | XCOU | Output | |
| | CLKOUT | Output | Clock output pin |
| Operating mode control | MD | Input | Pin for setting the operating mode. The signal level on this pin must not be changed during operation mode transition on release from the reset state. |
| System control | RES | Input | Reset signal input pin. The MCU enters the reset state when this signal goes low. |
| CAC | CACREF | Input | Measurement reference clock input pin |
| On-chip debug | SWDIO | I/O | Serial wire debug data input/output pin |
| | SWCLK | Input | Serial wire clock pin |
| Interrupt | NMI | Input | Non-maskable interrupt request pin |
| | IRQ0 to IRQ11 | Input | Maskable interrupt request pins |
| GPT | GTETRGA, GTETRGB | Input | External trigger input pins |
| | GTIOcNA (n = 4 to 9), GTIOcNB (n = 4 to 9) | I/O | Input capture, output compare, or PWM output pins |
| | GTIU | Input | Hall sensor input pin U |
| | GTIV | Input | Hall sensor input pin V |
| | GTIW | Input | Hall sensor input pin W |
| | GTOUUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive U phase) |
| | GTOULO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative U phase) |
| | GTOVUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive V phase) |
| | GTOVLO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative V phase) |
| | GTOWUP | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive W phase) |
| | GTOWLO | Output | 3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative W phase) |
| AGT | AGTEEn (n = 0 to 7) | Input | External event input enable signals |
| | AGTIO n (n = 0 to 7) | I/O | External event input and pulse output pins |
| | AGTO n (n = 0 to 7) | Output | Pulse output pins |
| | AGTOAn (n = 0 to 7) | Output | Output compare match A output pins |
| | AGTOBn (n = 0 to 7) | Output | Output compare match B output pins |

Table 1.14 Pin functions (2 of 3)

| Function | Signal | I/O | Description |
|---------------------|--|-----------------|---|
| AGTW | AGTWEEN (n = 0 to 1) | Input | External event input enable signals |
| | AGTWION (n = 0 to 1) | I/O | External event input and pulse output pins |
| | AGTWO (n = 0 to 1) | Output | Pulse output pins |
| | AGTWOA (n = 0 to 1) | Output | Output compare match A output pins |
| | AGTWOB (n = 0 to 1) | Output | Output compare match B output pins |
| RTC | RTCCOUT | Output | Output pin for 1-Hz or 64-Hz clock |
| | RTCCIN (n = 0 to 2) | Input | RTC time capture event input |
| SCI | SCKn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (clock synchronous mode) |
| | RXDn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | Input | Input pins for received data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | TXDn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | Output | Output pins for transmitted data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode) |
| | CTS _n _RTS _n (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode), active-low. |
| | SCLn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for the IIC clock (simple IIC mode) |
| | SDAn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for the IIC data (simple IIC mode) |
| | SCKn (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for the clock (simple SPI mode) |
| | MISO _n (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for slave transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | MOSI _n (n = 0 to 3, 9) | I/O | Input/output pins for master transmission of data (simple SPI mode) |
| | SS _n (n = 0 to 3, 9) | Input | Chip-select input pins (simple SPI mode), active-low |
| | IIC | SCLn (n = 0, 1) | I/O |
| SDAn (n = 0, 1) | | I/O | Input/output pins for data |
| SPI | RSPCKA | I/O | Clock input/output pin |
| | MOSIA | I/O | Input or output pins for data output from the master |
| | MISOA | I/O | Input or output pins for data output from the slave |
| | SSLA0 | I/O | Input or output pin for slave selection |
| | SSLA1 to SSLA3 | Output | Output pins for slave selection |
| Analog power supply | AVCC | Input | Analog voltage supply pin for the ADC12, SDADC24, TSN |
| | AVSS | Input | Analog ground pin for the ADC12, SDADC24, TSN |
| | AVCM | Input | Common mode voltage for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter |
| | AREGC | I/O | Regulator capacitance for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter |
| | AVRT | Output | Reference voltage for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter |
| | VREFH0 | Input | Analog reference voltage supply pin for the ADC12. Connect this pin to AVCC when not using the ADC12. |
| | VREFL0 | Input | Analog reference ground pin for the ADC12. Connect this pin to AVSS when not using the ADC12. |
| ADC12 | AN000 to AN003 | Input | Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter. |
| | ADTRG0 | Input | Input pin for the external trigger signals that start the A/D conversion, active-low. |
| SDADC24 | ANIN0 to ANIN6 | Input | 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter analog input. These are the negative input pins. (Differential/Single-end) |
| | ANIP0 to ANIP6 | Input | 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter analog input. These are the positive input pins. (Differential/Single-end) |

Table 1.14 Pin functions (3 of 3)

| Function | Signal | I/O | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------|--|
| LCD | VL1 to VL4 | I/O | Voltage for Driving LCD |
| | CAPH, CAPL | I/O | Capacitor Connection for Segment LCD Controller/Driver |
| | COM0 to COM7 | Output | Segment LCD controller/driver common signal outputs |
| | SEG0 to SEG44 | Output | Segment LCD controller/driver segment signal outputs |
| I/O ports | P001, P002, P004 to P015 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P100 to P115 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P200 | Input | General-purpose input pin |
| | P201, P203 to P213 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P214, P215 | Input | General-purpose input pins |
| | P300 to P313 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P400 to P405, P408 to p411 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P500 to P506 | I/O | General-purpose input/output pins |
| | P600 | Output | General-purpose output pin |

1.6 Pin Assignments

Figure 1.3 to Figure 1.6 show the pin assignments from the top view.

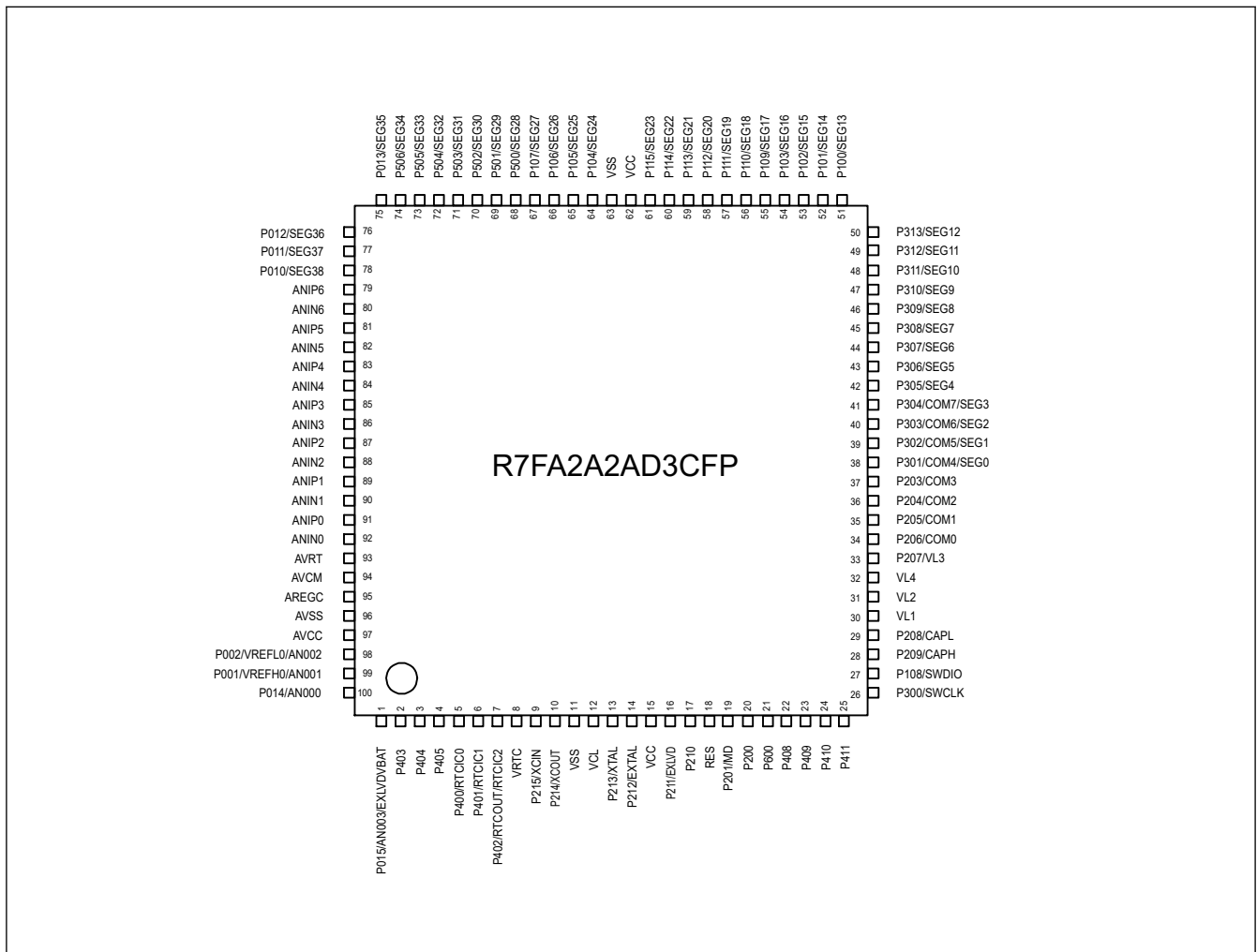


Figure 1.3 Pin assignment for LQFP 100-pin 7 ch (top view)

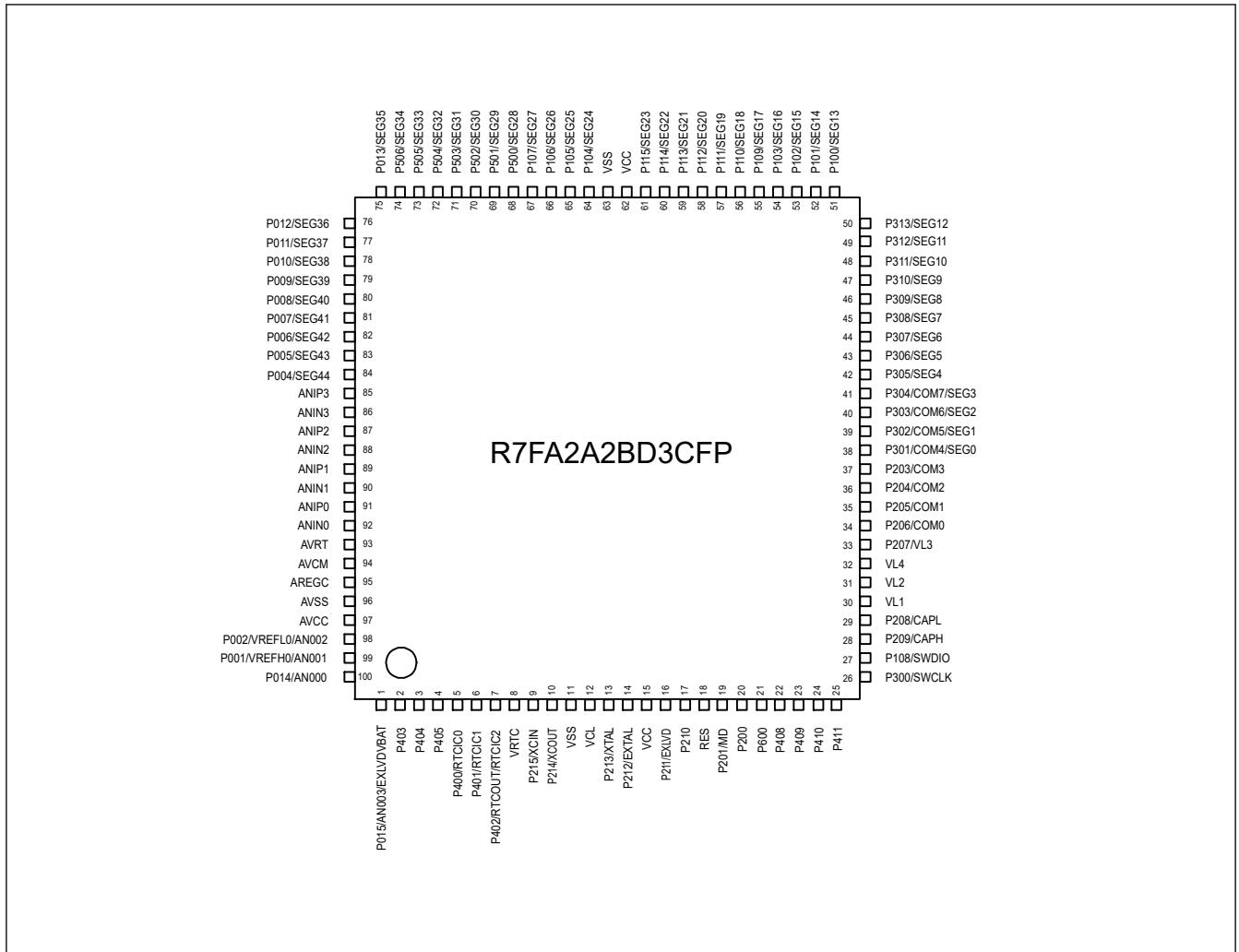


Figure 1.4 Pin assignment for LQFP 100-pin 4 ch (top view)

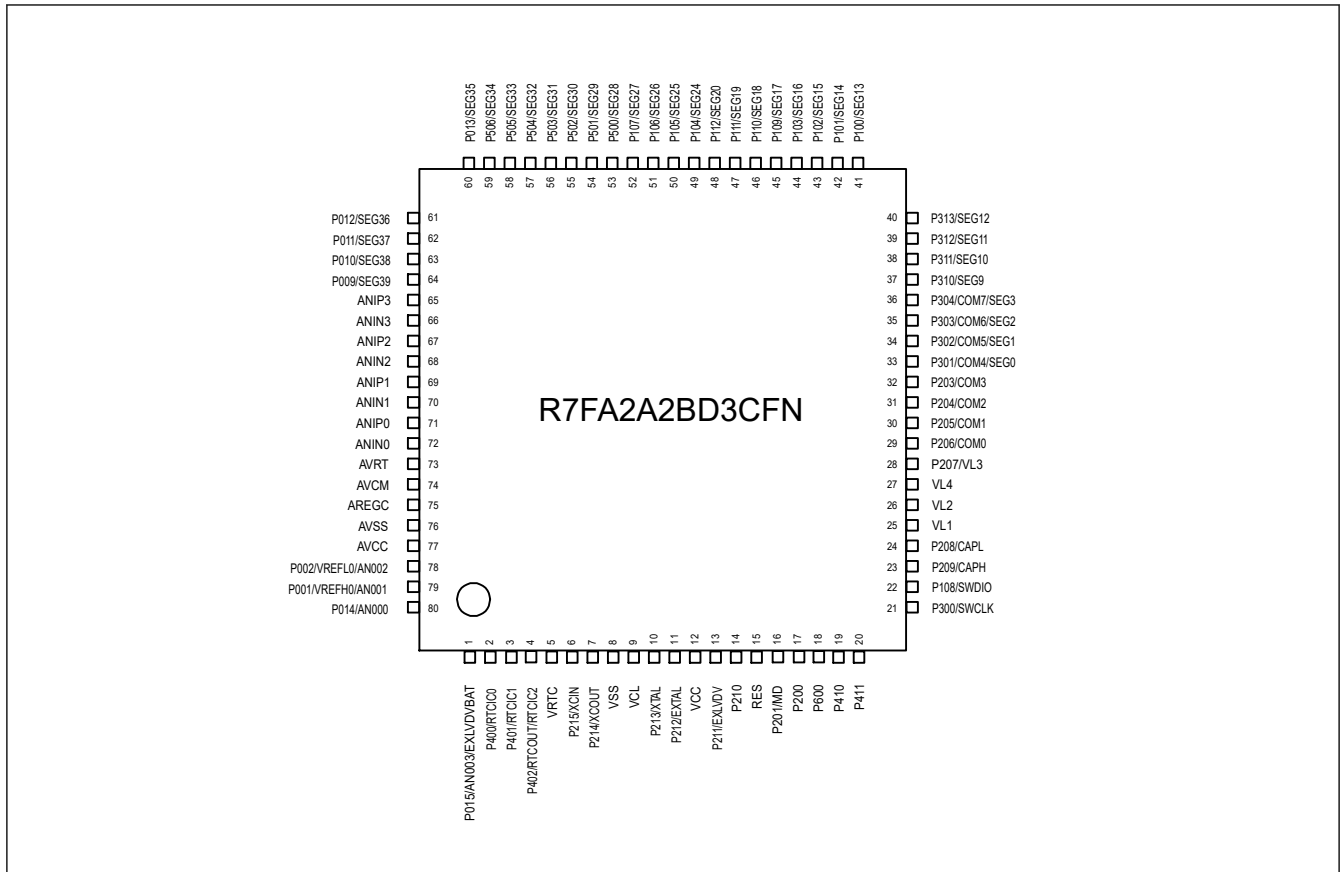


Figure 1.5 Pin assignment for LQFP 80-pin (top view)

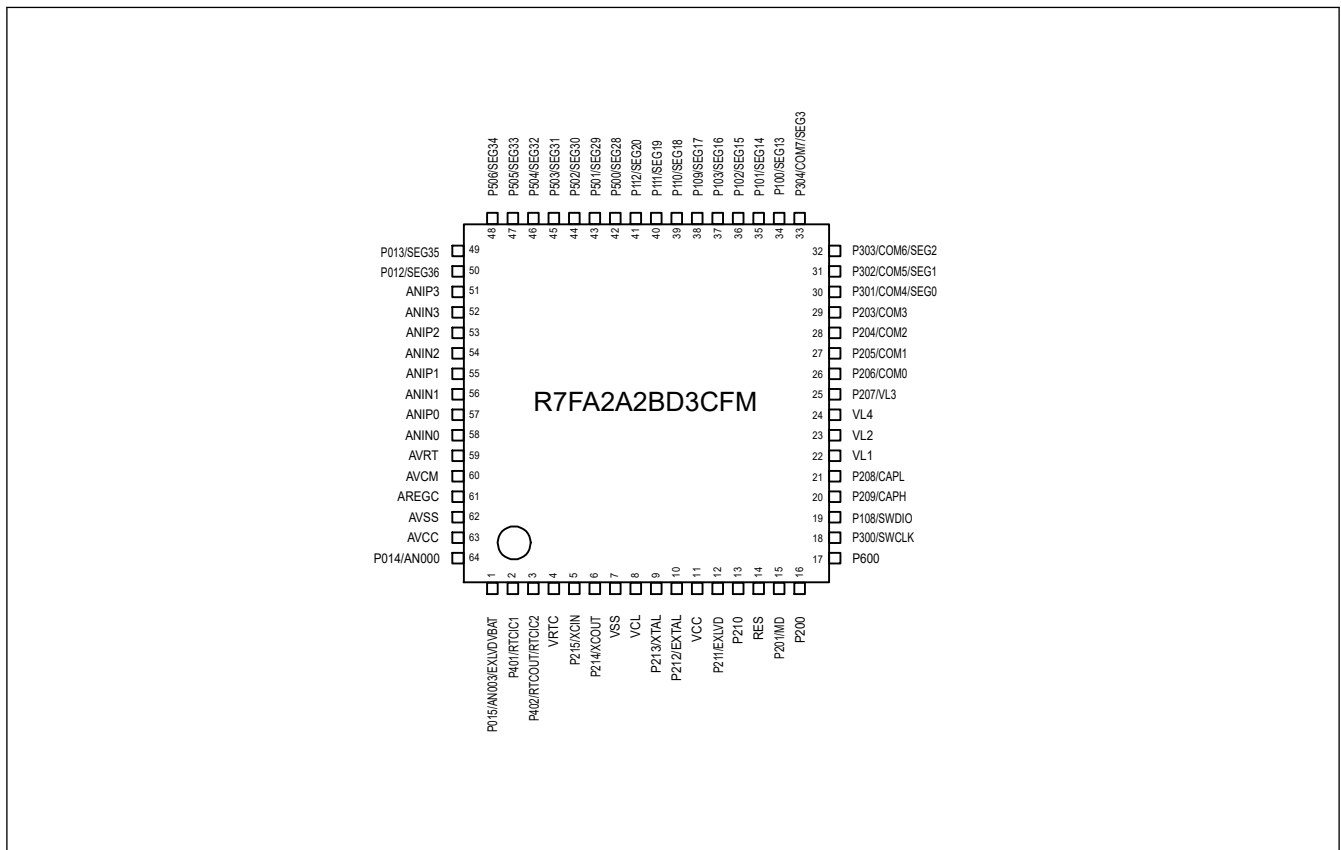


Figure 1.6 Pin assignment for LQFP 64-pin (top view)

1.7 Pin Lists

Table 1.15 Pin list (1 of 4)

| Num. | | | | Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC | I/O ports | Timers | | | | | Communication interfaces | | | Analog | | HMI | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|-----------|--------|-----|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|------|
| LQFP100 (7ch) | LQFP100 (4ch) | LQFP80 | LQFP64 | | | AGTW | AGT | GPT_OPS, POEG | GPT | RTC | SCI | IIC | SPI | 12-bit ADC | 24-bit SDADC | Segment LCD | Interrupt | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | EXLV DVBA T | P015 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | AN003 | — | — | — | | |
| 2 | 2 | — | — | — | P403 | — | — | — | GTIOC4B | — | — | — | MISO A_B | — | — | — | | |
| 3 | 3 | — | — | — | P404 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | MOSI A_B | — | — | — | | |
| 4 | 4 | — | — | — | P405 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | RSPC KA_B | — | — | — | | |
| 5 | 5 | 2 | — | — | P400 | — | — | — | — | RTIC 0 | — | — | — | — | — | — | IRQ9 | |
| 6 | 6 | 3 | 2 | — | P401 | — | — | — | — | RTIC 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | IRQ10 | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | 3 | — | P402 | — | — | — | — | RTIC 2/ RTCO UT_A | — | — | — | — | — | — | IRQ11 | |
| 8 | 8 | 5 | 4 | VRTC | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 9 | 9 | 6 | 5 | XCIN | P215 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 10 | 10 | 7 | 6 | XCOU T | P214 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 11 | 11 | 8 | 7 | VSS | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 12 | 12 | 9 | 8 | VCL | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 13 | 13 | 10 | 9 | XTAL | P213 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 14 | 14 | 11 | 10 | EXTAL | P212 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 15 | 15 | 12 | 11 | VCC | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 16 | 16 | 13 | 12 | EXLV D | P211 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 17 | 17 | 14 | 13 | CLKO UT_A | P210 | — | — | — | GTIOC5B _A | — | — | — | — | ADTR G0_B | — | — | — | IRQ8 |
| 18 | 18 | 15 | 14 | RES | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 19 | 19 | 16 | 15 | MD | P201 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 20 | 20 | 17 | 16 | — | P200 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | NMI | |
| 21 | 21 | 18 | 17 | — | P600 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 22 | 22 | — | — | — | P408 | — | — | — | GTIOC9A _B | — | — | — | SSLA0 _B | — | — | — | — | |
| 23 | 23 | — | — | — | P409 | — | — | — | GTIOC9B _B | — | — | — | SSLA1 _B | — | — | — | — | |
| 24 | 24 | 19 | — | — | P410 | — | — | — | GTIOC6A _A | — | — | — | SDA0 | — | — | — | — | |
| 25 | 25 | 20 | — | — | P411 | — | — | — | GTIOC7A | — | — | — | SCL0 | — | — | — | — | |
| 26 | 26 | 21 | 18 | SWCL K | P300 | — | — | — | GTIOC6B _A | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| 27 | 27 | 22 | 19 | SWDI O | P108 | — | — | — | GTIOC7B | RTCO UT_B | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |

Table 1.15 Pin list (2 of 4)

| Num. | | | | Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC | I/O ports | Timers | | | | | Communication interfaces | | | Analog | | HMI | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|-----------|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| LQFP100 (7ch) | LQFP100 (4ch) | LQFP80 | LQFP64 | | | AGTW | AGT | GPT_OPS, POEG | GPT | RTC | SCI | IIC | SPI | 12-bit ADC | 24-bit SDADC | Segment LCDC | Interrupt |
| 28 | 28 | 23 | 20 | — | P209 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | CAPH | — | |
| 29 | 29 | 24 | 21 | — | P208 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | CAPL | — | |
| 30 | 30 | 25 | 22 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VL1 | — | |
| 31 | 31 | 26 | 23 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VL2 | — | |
| 32 | 32 | 27 | 24 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VL4 | — | |
| 33 | 33 | 28 | 25 | — | P207 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VL3 | — | |
| 34 | 34 | 29 | 26 | — | P206 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM0 | — | |
| 35 | 35 | 30 | 27 | — | P205 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM1 | — | |
| 36 | 36 | 31 | 28 | — | P204 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM2 | — | |
| 37 | 37 | 32 | 29 | — | P203 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM3 | — | |
| 38 | 38 | 33 | 30 | — | P301 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM4/ SEG0 | — | |
| 39 | 39 | 34 | 31 | — | P302 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM5/ SEG1 | — | |
| 40 | 40 | 35 | 32 | — | P303 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM6/ SEG2 | — | |
| 41 | 41 | 36 | 33 | — | P304 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | COM7/ SEG3 | — | |
| 42 | 42 | — | — | — | P305 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG4 | — | |
| 43 | 43 | — | — | — | P306 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG5 | IRQ0_ B | |
| 44 | 44 | — | — | — | P307 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG6 | IRQ1_ B | |
| 45 | 45 | — | — | — | P308 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG7 | IRQ2_ B | |
| 46 | 46 | — | — | — | P309 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG8 | IRQ3_ B | |
| 47 | 47 | 37 | — | — | P310 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG9 | IRQ4_ B | |
| 48 | 48 | 38 | — | — | P311 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG10 | IRQ5_ B | |
| 49 | 49 | 39 | — | — | P312 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG11 | IRQ6_ B | |
| 50 | 50 | 40 | — | — | P313 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG12 | IRQ7_ B | |
| 51 | 51 | 41 | 34 | — | P100 | — | AGT00/ AGTOA0/ AGTOB0/ AGTEE0 | GTIU | GTIOC8A _A | — | TXD0/ MOSI0/ SDA0 | — | — | — | — | SEG13 | — |
| 52 | 52 | 42 | 35 | — | P101 | AGTW 00 | AGT01/ AGTOA1/ AGTOB1/ AGTEE1 | GTIV | GTIOC8B _A | — | RXD0/ MISO0/ SCL0 | — | — | — | — | SEG14 | — |
| 53 | 53 | 43 | 36 | — | P102 | AGTW EE0 | AGT02/ AGTOA2/ AGTOB2/ AGTEE2 | GTIW | GTIOC6A _B | — | SCK0 | — | — | ADTR G0_A | — | SEG15 | — |

Table 1.15 Pin list (3 of 4)

| Num. | | | | Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC | I/O ports | Timers | | | | | Communication interfaces | | | Analog | | HMI | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|--|-----------|----------|--|---------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| LQFP100 (7ch) | LQFP100 (4ch) | LQFP80 | LQFP64 | | | AGTW | AGT | GPT_OPS, POEG | GPT | RTC | SCI | IIC | SPI | 12-bit ADC | 24-bit SDADC | Segment LCDC | Interrupt |
| 54 | 54 | 44 | 37 | — | P103 | AGTW IO0 | AGTO3/ AGTOA3/ AGTOB3/ AGTEE3 | GTOU UP | GTIOC6B_B | — | CTS0_R TS0/SS0 | — | SSLA3 | — | — | SEG16 | — |
| 55 | 55 | 45 | 38 | CLKO UT_B | P109 | AGTW OB0 | AGTO4/ AGTOA4/ AGTOB4/ AGTEE4 | GTOU LO | — | — | TXD9/ MOSI9/ SDA9 | — | — | — | — | SEG17*1 | — |
| 56 | 56 | 46 | 39 | — | P110 | AGTW OA0 | AGTO5/ AGTOA5/ AGTOB5/ AGTEE5 | GTOV UP | — | — | RXD9/ MISO9/ SCL9 | — | — | — | — | SEG18 | — |
| 57 | 57 | 47 | 40 | — | P111 | — | AGTO6/ AGTOA6/ AGTOB6/ AGTEE6 | GTOV LO | GTIOC5A_B | — | SCK9 | — | — | — | — | SEG19 | — |
| 58 | 58 | 48 | 41 | — | P112 | — | AGTO7/ AGTOA7/ AGTOB7/ AGTEE7 | GTOV UP | GTIOC5B_B | — | CTS9_R TS9/SS9 | — | SSLA2 | — | — | SEG20 | — |
| 59 | 59 | — | — | — | P113 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG21 | — |
| 60 | 60 | — | — | — | P114 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG22 | — |
| 61 | 61 | — | — | — | P115 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG23 | — |
| 62 | 62 | — | — | VCC | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 63 | 63 | — | — | VSS | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 64 | 64 | 49 | — | — | P104 | — | — | — | GTIOC8A_B | — | SCK2 | — | — | — | — | SEG24 | — |
| 65 | 65 | 50 | — | — | P105 | — | — | — | GTIOC8B_B | — | CTS2_R TS2/SS2 | — | — | — | — | SEG25 | — |
| 66 | 66 | 51 | — | — | P106 | — | — | — | — | — | TXD2/ MOSI2/ SDA2 | — | — | — | — | SEG26 | — |
| 67 | 67 | 52 | — | — | P107 | — | — | — | — | — | RXD2/ MISO2/ SCL2 | — | SSLA1_A | — | — | SEG27 | — |
| 68 | 68 | 53 | 42 | — | P500 | AGTW EE1 | AGTIO0 | GTOW LO | — | — | RXD3/ MISO3/ SCL3 | — | — | — | — | SEG28 | IRQ4_A |
| 69 | 69 | 54 | 43 | — | P501 | AGTW IO1 | AGTIO1 | GTET RGA | — | — | TXD3/ MOSI3/ SDA3 | — | — | — | — | SEG29 | IRQ5_A |
| 70 | 70 | 55 | 44 | — | P502 | AGTW O1 | AGTIO2 | GTET RGB | GTIOC9A_A | — | SCK3 | — | RSPC KA_A | — | — | SEG30 | IRQ6_A |
| 71 | 71 | 56 | 45 | — | P503 | AGTW OA1 | AGTIO3 | — | GTIOC9B_A | — | CTS3_R TS3/SS3 | — | SSLA0_A | — | — | SEG31 | IRQ7_A |
| 72 | 72 | 57 | 46 | — | P504 | AGTW OB1 | AGTIO4 | — | — | — | SCK1 | — | MOSI A_A | — | — | SEG32 | — |
| 73 | 73 | 58 | 47 | — | P505 | — | AGTIO5 | — | — | — | CTS1_R TS1/SS1 | — | MISO A_A | — | — | SEG33 | — |
| 74 | 74 | 59 | 48 | — | P506 | — | AGTIO6 | — | — | — | TXD1/ MOSI1/ SDA1 | — | — | — | — | SEG34 | IRQ0_A |

Table 1.15 Pin list (4 of 4)

| Num. | | | | Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC | I/O ports | Timers | | | | | Communication interfaces | | | Analog | | HMI | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|------|-----|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| LQFP100 (7ch) | LQFP100 (4ch) | LQFP80 | LQFP64 | | | AGTW | AGT | GPT_OPS, POEG | GPT | RTC | SCI | IIC | SPI | 12-bit ADC | 24-bit SDADC | Segment LCD | Interrupt |
| 75 | 75 | 60 | 49 | — | P013 | — | AGTIO7 | — | — | — | RXD1/ MISO1/ SCL1 | — | — | — | — | SEG35 | IRQ1_A |
| 76 | 76 | 61 | 50 | CACR EF_A | P012 | — | — | — | GTIOC5A_A | — | — | SCL1 | — | — | — | SEG36 | IRQ2_A |
| 77 | 77 | 62 | — | — | P011 | — | — | — | GTIOC4A | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG37 | — |
| 78 | 78 | 63 | — | — | P010 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG38 | — |
| — | 79 | 64 | — | — | P009 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG39 | — |
| — | 80 | — | — | — | P008 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG40 | — |
| — | 81 | — | — | — | P007 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG41 | — |
| — | 82 | — | — | — | P006 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG42 | — |
| — | 83 | — | — | — | P005 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG43 | — |
| — | 84 | — | — | — | P004 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | SEG44 | — |
| 79 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP6 | — | — | — |
| 80 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN6 | — | — | — |
| 81 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP5 | — | — | — |
| 82 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN5 | — | — | — |
| 83 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP4 | — | — | — |
| 84 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN4 | — | — | — |
| 85 | 85 | 65 | 51 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP3 | — | — | — |
| 86 | 86 | 66 | 52 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN3 | — | — | — |
| 87 | 87 | 67 | 53 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP2 | — | — | — |
| 88 | 88 | 68 | 54 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN2 | — | — | — |
| 89 | 89 | 69 | 55 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP1 | — | — | — |
| 90 | 90 | 70 | 56 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN1 | — | — | — |
| 91 | 91 | 71 | 57 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIP0 | — | — | — |
| 92 | 92 | 72 | 58 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | ANIN0 | — | — | — |
| 93 | 93 | 73 | 59 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | AVRT | — | — | — |
| 94 | 94 | 74 | 60 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | AVCM | — | — | — |
| 95 | 95 | 75 | 61 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | AREG C | — | — | — |
| 96 | 96 | 76 | 62 | AVSS | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 97 | 97 | 77 | 63 | AVCC | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| 98 | 98 | 78 | — | — | P002 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VREF L0/ AN002 | — | — | — |
| 99 | 99 | 79 | — | — | P001 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | VREF H0/ AN001 | — | — | — |
| 100 | 100 | 80 | 64 | CACR EF_B | P014 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | AN000 | — | — | IRQ3_A |

Note: Several pin names have the added suffix of _A and _B. The suffix can be ignored when assigning functionality.

Note 1. MCU Version 1.0 has the following restriction. The restriction is not required for MCU Version 1.1.

When using SEG17 with the internal voltage boost method, stop the voltage boosting circuit operation when the VCC voltage is lower than the LCD drive voltage V_{L4} ($V_{L4} > VCC$).

2. Electrical Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the electrical characteristics of the MCU are defined under the following conditions:

$$VCC^{*1} = AVCC = 1.6 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{RTC} = 1.6 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}, V_{REFH0} = 1.6 \text{ V to } VCC$$

$$VSS = AVSS = V_{REFL0} = 0 \text{ V}, T_a = T_{opr}$$

Note 1. The typical condition is set to $VCC = 3.3 \text{ V}$.

Figure 2.1 shows the timing conditions.

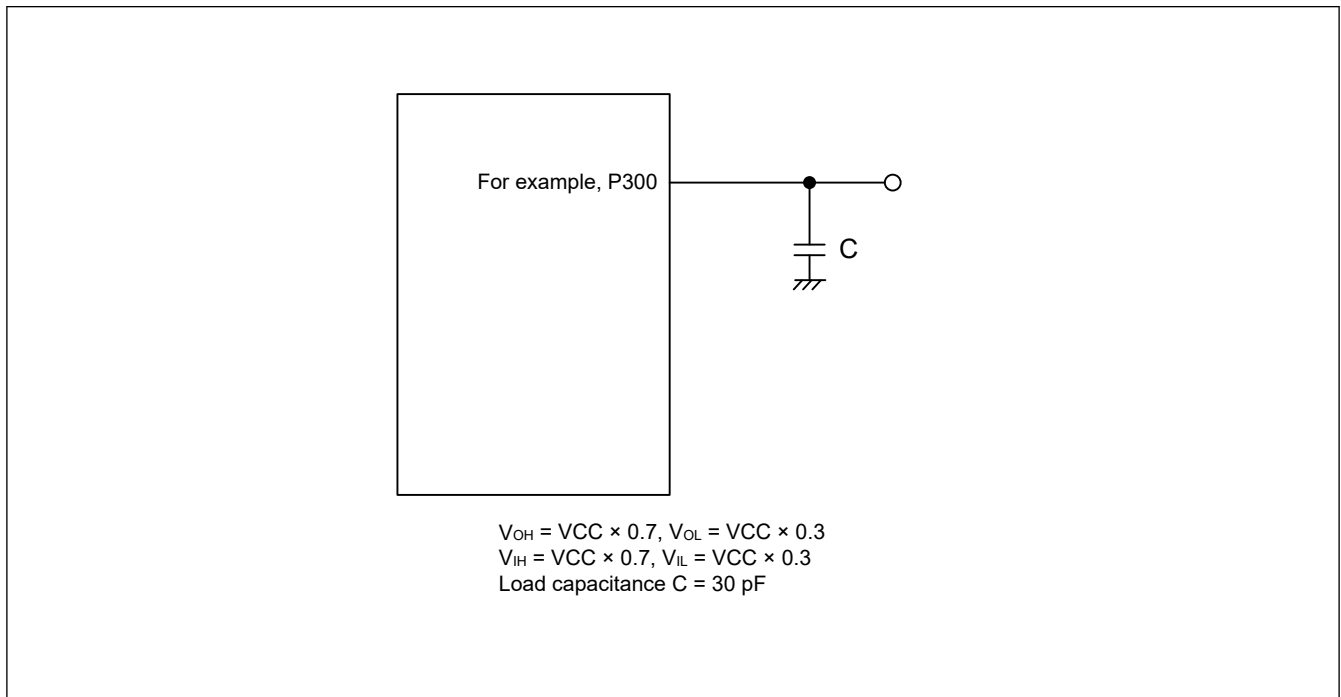


Figure 2.1 Input or output timing measurement conditions

The measurement conditions of the timing specifications for each peripheral are recommended for the best peripheral operation. However, make sure to adjust driving abilities for each pin to meet the conditions of your system.

Each function pin used for the same function must select the same drive ability. If the I/O drive ability of each function pin is mixed, the AC characteristics of each function are not guaranteed.

2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 2.1 Absolute maximum ratings (1 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Value | Unit | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Power supply voltage | VCC | -0.5 to +6.5 | V | |
| RTC power supply voltage | VRTC | -0.5 to +6.5 | V | |
| Input voltage | 5V-tolerant ports ^{*1} | V_{in} | -0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| | P400 to P402 (N-ch open-drain) | V_{in} | -0.3 to +6.5 | V |
| | P001, P002, P014 to P015 | V_{in} | -0.3 to $AVCC + 0.3$ | V |
| | P214, P215 | V_{in} | -0.3 to $V_{RTC} + 0.3$ ^{*5} | V |
| | Others | V_{in} | -0.3 to $VCC + 0.3$ | V |
| Reference power supply voltage | VREFH0 | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | |
| | AREGC, AVCM, AVRT | V_{ISDAD} | -0.3 to $+2.1$ ^{*6} | V |
| Analog power supply voltage | AVCC | -0.5 to +6.5 | V | |

Table 2.1 Absolute maximum ratings (2 of 2)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Value | Unit | |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Analog input voltage | When AN000 to AN003 are used | V_{AN} | -0.3 to AVCC + 0.3 | V | |
| | When ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 6) are used | | -0.6 to AVCC + 0.3 ^{*7} | V | |
| LCD voltage | VL1 voltage | V_{L1} | -0.3 to +2.1 and -0.3 to $V_{L4} + 0.3$ | V | |
| | VL2 voltage | V_{L2} | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | |
| | VL3 voltage | V_{L3} | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | |
| | VL4 voltage | V_{L4} | -0.3 to +6.5 | V | |
| | CAPL, CAPH voltage ^{*8} | V_{LCAP} | -0.3 to VL4 + 0.3 ^{*5} | V | |
| | COM0 to COM7, SEGO to SEG44, output voltage | External resistance division method | V_{OUT} | -0.3 to VCC + 0.3 ^{*5} | V |
| | | | | Capacitor split method (VCC reference) | -0.3 to VCC + 0.3 ^{*5} |
| Capacitor split method (V_{L4} reference) | | | | -0.3 to VL4 + 0.3 ^{*5} | V |
| Internal voltage boosting method (V_{L1} reference) | | | | -0.3 to VL4 + 0.3 ^{*5} | V |
| Internal voltage boosting method (V_{L2} reference) | | | | -0.3 to VL4 + 0.3 ^{*5} | V |
| Operating temperature ^{*2 *3 *4} | | T_{opr} | -40 to +105 | °C | |
| Storage temperature | | T_{stg} | -55 to +125 | °C | |

Note 1. Ports P410 and P411 are 5V-tolerant.

When the ports are used as the IIC function, there is no problem even if the input pull-up power supply while the device is not powered. However, the current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up might cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time might cause degradation of internal elements.

Note 2. See [section 2.2.1. Tj/Ta Definition](#).

Note 3. Contact Renesas Electronics sales office for information on derating operation under $T_a = +105^{\circ}\text{C}$.
Derating is the systematic reduction of load for improved reliability.

Note 4. The upper limit of the operating temperature is 105°C, depending on the product.

Note 5. Must be 6.5 V or lower.

Note 6. This value defines the absolute maximum rating of AREGC, AVCM, and AVRT terminal. Do not use with voltage applied.

Note 7. The SDADC24 conversion target pin must not exceed AREGC +0.3 V.

Note 8. When using the internal voltage boosting method or capacitance split method, connect these VL1 to VL4 pins to VSS with a capacitor (0.47 $\mu\text{F} \pm 30\%$), and connect a capacitor (0.47 $\mu\text{F} \pm 30\%$) between the CAPL and CAPH pins.

Caution: Permanent damage to the MCU may result if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.

To preclude any malfunctions due to noise interference, insert capacitors with high frequency characteristics between the VCC and VSS pins, between the AVCC and AVSS pins, and between the VREFH0 and VREFL0 pins when VREFH0 is selected as the high potential reference voltage for the ADC12. Place capacitors of the following value as close as possible to every power supply pin and use the shortest and heaviest possible traces:

- VCC and VSS: about 0.1 μF
- VRTC and VSS: about 0.1 μF
- AVCC and AVSS: about 0.1 μF and 10 μF in parallel
- VREFH0 and VREFL0: about 0.1 μF

Also, connect capacitors as stabilization capacitance.

Connect the VCL pin to a VSS pin by a 4.7 μF capacitor. Each capacitor must be placed close to the pin.

- VCL and VSS: 4.7 μF
- AREGC and AVSS: 0.47 μF
- AVCM and AVSS: 0.47 μF
- AVRT and AVSS: 0.47 μF

Table 2.2 Recommended operating conditions

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|------|---|
| Power supply voltages | VCC ^{*1 *2} | 1.6 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| | VSS | — | 0 | — | V | |
| RTC power supply voltage | V _{RTC} | 1.6 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| Analog power supply voltages | AVCC ^{*1 *2} | 1.6 | — | 5.5 | V | |
| | AVSS | — | 0 | — | V | |
| | VREFH0 | When used as ADC12 Reference | 1.6 | — | AVCC | V |
| | VREFL0 | | — | 0 | — | V |

Note 1. Use AVCC and VCC under the following conditions:
AVCC = VCC

Note 2. When powering on the VCC and AVCC pins, power them on at the same time or the VCC pin first and then the AVCC pins.
When powering off the VCC and AVCC pins, power them off at the same time or the AVCC pin first and then the VCC pins.

2.2 DC Characteristics

2.2.1 T_j/T_a Definition

Table 2.3 DC characteristics

Conditions: Products with operating temperature (T_a) -40 to +105°C

| Parameter | Symbol | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------|------|---|
| Permissible junction temperature | T _j | — | 125 ^{*1} | °C | High-speed mode Middle-speed mode Low-speed mode Subosc-speed mode |

Note: Make sure that $T_j = T_a + \theta_{ja} \times \text{total power consumption (W)}$, where total power consumption = $(V_{CC} - V_{OH}) \times \Sigma I_{OH} + V_{OL} \times \Sigma I_{OL} + I_{CCmax} \times V_{CC}$.

Note 1. The upper limit of operating temperature is 105°C, depending on the product. If the part number shows the operation temperature at 105°C, then the maximum value of T_j is 125°C.

2.2.2 I/O V_{IH} , V_{IL}

Table 2.4 I/O V_{IH} , V_{IL}

Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 1.6$ to 5.5 V, $V_{RTC} = 1.6$ to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions | | |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| Input voltage | Input port pins P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{IH} | $AV_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | — | V | — | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $AV_{CC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | Input port pins except for P214, P215 | V_{IH} | $V_{RTC} \times 0.8$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{RTC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | Input port pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015, P214, P215 | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{CC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | EXTAL | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{CC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | 5V-tolerant ports* ³ | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | 5.8 | | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{CC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | RES, NMI, IRQ* ⁴ | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{CC} \times 0.2$ | | | | |
| | | ΔV_T * ⁶ | $V_{CC} \times 0.10$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | | $V_{CC} \times 0.05$ | — | — | | | | |
| | Peripheral functions* ⁵ | AGT, AGTW, GPT, SPI, Others* ⁴ | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.8$ | — | | | — | — |
| | | | V_{IL} | — | — | | | $V_{CC} \times 0.2$ | — |
| | | | ΔV_T * ⁶ | $V_{CC} \times 0.10$ | — | | | — | |
| | | | | $V_{CC} \times 0.05$ | — | | | — | |
| | | RTCIC0-2* ⁷ | V_{IH} | $V_{RTC} \times 0.8$ | — | | | 5.8 | — |
| | | | V_{IL} | 0 | — | | | $V_{RTC} \times 0.2$ | — |
| ΔV_T * ⁶ | | | — | 0.71 | — | — | | | |
| IIC (except for SMBus)* ¹ | | V_{IH} | $V_{CC} \times 0.7$ | — | 5.8 | — | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | $V_{CC} \times 0.3$ | — | | | |
| | | ΔV_T * ⁶ | $V_{CC} \times 0.10$ | — | — | | | | |
| | | | $V_{CC} \times 0.05$ | — | — | | | | |
| IIC (SMBus)* ² | | V_{IH} | 2.2 | — | — | $V_{CC} = 3.6$ V to 5.5 V | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | 2.0 | — | — | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ V to 3.6 V | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | 0.8 | $V_{CC} = 3.6$ V to 5.5 V | | | |
| | | V_{IL} | — | — | 0.5 | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ V to 3.6 V | | | |

Note 1. SCL0, SDA0 (total 2 pins). 5V-tolerant ports are used as N-ch open-drain ports.

Note 2. SCL0, SCL1, SDA0, SDA1 (total 4 pins)

Note 3. P410, P411 (total 2 pins). 5V-tolerant ports are used as normal CMOS ports.

Note 4. PmnPFS.ISEL = 1.

Note 5. PmnPFS.PMR = 1.

Note 6. This is the hysteresis characteristic of the Schmitt Trigger circuit.

Note 7. When inputting a high level to P400 to P402 (RTCIC0 to RTCIC2), connect the pins individually to the higher voltage of VCC and VRTC through a resistor.

2.2.3 I/O I_{OH} , I_{OL}

Table 2.5 I/O I_{OH} , I_{OL} (1 of 3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|----------|-----|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Permissible output current (average value per pin) | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015, P212, P213, P410, P411 | I_{OH} | — | — | -4.0 | mA | |
| | | I_{OL} | — | — | 8.0 | mA | |
| | Ports P400 to P402 | I_{OL} | — | — | 15.0 | mA | |
| | Other output pins ^{*1} | I_{OH} | — | — | -4.0 | mA | |
| I_{OL} | | — | — | 20.0 | mA | | |
| Permissible output current (max value per pin) | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015, P212, P213, P410, P411 | I_{OH} | — | — | -4.0 | mA | |
| | | I_{OL} | — | — | 8.0 | mA | |
| | Ports P400 to P402 | I_{OL} | — | — | 15.0 | mA | |
| | Other output pins ^{*1} | I_{OH} | — | — | -4.0 | mA | |
| I_{OL} | | — | — | 20.0 | mA | | |

Table 2.5 I/O I_{OH} , I_{OL} (2 of 3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|---|---|-----------------------|-----|------|------|--------------------|---------------------|
| Permissible output current (max value total pins) ^{*2} | Total of ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -16 | mA | AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V |
| | | | — | — | -4 | mA | AVCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | -2 | mA | AVCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V |
| | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 32 | mA | AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V |
| | | | — | — | 2.4 | mA | AVCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | 1.2 | mA | AVCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V |
| | Total of ports P212, P213 | ΣI_{OH} | — | — | -8 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V |
| | | | — | — | -2 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | -1 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V |
| | Total of ports P212, P213, P400 to P402 | ΣI_{OL} | — | — | 20.0 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V |
| | | | — | — | 4 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | 2 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V |
| Total of ports P403 to P405 | ΣI_{OH} | — | — | -12 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V | |
| | | — | — | -3 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V | |
| | | — | — | -1.5 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V | |
| | ΣI_{OL} | — | — | 50 | mA | VCC = 4.0 to 5.5 V | |
| | | — | — | 24 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 4.0 V | |
| | | — | — | 1.8 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V | |
| | | — | — | 0.9 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V | |
| | | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total of ports P108, P201, P204 to P211, P300, P408 to P411, P600 | 100-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -30 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V |
| | | | — | — | -8 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | -4 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V |
| | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 50 | mA | VCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V | |
| | | — | — | 4 | mA | VCC = 1.8 to 2.7 V | |
| | | — | — | 2 | mA | VCC = 1.6 to 1.8 V | |

Table 2.5 I/O I_{OH} , I_{OL} (3 of 3)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 1.6$ to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Permissible output current (max value total pins) ^{*2} | Total of ports P100 to P103, P109 to P115, P203, P301 to P313 | 100-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -30 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V |
| | | | | — | — | -8 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | | — | — | -4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 50 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V | |
| | | | — | — | 4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V | |
| | | | — | — | 2 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V | |
| | Total of ports P004 to P013, P104 to P107, P500 to P506 | 100-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -30 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V |
| | | | | — | — | -8 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | | — | — | -4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 50 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V | |
| | | | — | — | 4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V | |
| | | | — | — | 2 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V | |
| Total of all output pin | 100-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -90 | mA | | |
| | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 100 | mA | | |
| Total of ports P009 to P013, P100 to P112, P201, P203 to P211, P300 to P304, P310 to P313, P410, P411, P500 to P506, P600 | 80-pin products 64-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -30 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V | |
| | | | — | — | -8 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V | |
| | | | — | — | -4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V | |
| | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 50 | mA | $V_{CC} = 2.7$ to 5.5 V | |
| | — | | — | 4 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V | | |
| | — | | — | 2 | mA | $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V | | |
| | Total of all output pin | 80-pin products 64-pin products | $\Sigma I_{OH} (max)$ | — | — | -60 | mA | |
| | | | $\Sigma I_{OL} (max)$ | — | — | 100 | mA | |

Note 1. Except for Ports P200, P214, and P215, which are input ports.

Note 2. Specification under conditions where the duty factor $\leq 70\%$.The output current value that has changed to the duty factor $> 70\%$ the duty ratio can be calculated with the following expression (when changing the duty factor from 70% to n%).Total output current of pins = $(I_{OH} \times 0.7)/(n \times 0.01)$ <Example> Where $n = 80\%$ and $I_{OH} = -30.0$ mATotal output current of pins = $(-30.0 \times 0.7)/(80 \times 0.01) \cong -26.2$ mA

However, the current that is allowed to flow into one pin does not vary depending on the duty factor.

Caution: To protect the reliability of the MCU, the output current values should not exceed the values in [Table 2.5](#).

2.2.4 I/O V_{OH} , V_{OL} , and Other Characteristics

Table 2.6 I/O V_{OH} , V_{OL} (1)

Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 4.0$ to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|--------------------|
| Output voltage | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OH} | $AV_{CC} - 0.8$ | — | — | V | $I_{OH} = -4.0$ mA |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015*1 | V_{OH} | $V_{CC} - 0.8$ | — | — | | $I_{OH} = -4.0$ mA |
| | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.8 | | $I_{OL} = 8.0$ mA |
| | Ports P212, P213, P410, P411 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.8 | | $I_{OL} = 8.0$ mA |
| | Ports P400 to P402 | V_{OL} | — | — | 2.0 | | $I_{OL} = 15.0$ mA |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015, P212, P213, P410, P411, and P400 to P402*1 | V_{OL} | — | — | 1.2 | | $I_{OL} = 20.0$ mA |

Note 1. Except for Ports P200, P214, and P215, which are input ports.

Table 2.7 I/O V_{OH} , V_{OL} (2)

Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.7$ to 4.0 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|--------------------|
| Output voltage | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OH} | $AV_{CC} - 0.8$ | — | — | V | $I_{OH} = -4.0$ mA |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015*1 | V_{OH} | $V_{CC} - 0.8$ | — | — | | $I_{OH} = -4.0$ mA |
| | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.8 | | $I_{OL} = 8.0$ mA |
| | Ports P400 to P402 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 3.0$ mA |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015, P400 to P402*1 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.8 | | $I_{OL} = 8.0$ mA |

Note 1. Except for Ports P200, P214, and P215, which are input ports.

Table 2.8 I/O V_{OH} , V_{OL} (3)

Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 1.6$ to 2.7 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------|---|----------|-----------------|-----|-----|------|--|
| Output voltage | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OH} | $AV_{CC} - 0.5$ | — | — | V | $I_{OH} = -1.0$ mA $AV_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | $AV_{CC} - 0.5$ | — | — | | $I_{OH} = -0.5$ mA $AV_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015*1 | V_{OH} | $V_{CC} - 0.5$ | — | — | | $I_{OH} = -1.0$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | $V_{CC} - 0.5$ | — | — | | $I_{OH} = -0.5$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | Ports P001, P002, P014, P015 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 0.6$ mA $AV_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 0.3$ mA $AV_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | | | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 2$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 1$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |
| | Output pins except for P001, P002, P014, P015, P400 to P402*1 | V_{OL} | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 0.6$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.8$ to 2.7 V |
| | | | — | — | 0.4 | | $I_{OL} = 0.3$ mA $V_{CC} = 1.6$ to 1.8 V |

Note 1. Except for Ports P200, P214, and P215, which are input ports.

Table 2.9 I/O other characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|---|--|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----------------|---|
| Input leakage current | RES, ports P200 | I_{in} | — | — | 1.0 | μA | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ |
| | Ports P214, P215 | | — | — | 1.0 | μA | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{in} = V_{RTC}$ |
| Three-state leakage current (off state) | 5V-tolerant ports*1 | I_{TSI} | — | — | 1.0 | μA | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{in} = 5.8\text{ V}$ |
| | Ports P400 to P402 (N-ch open drain, 5V-tolerant) | | — | — | 1.0 | | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{in} = 5.8\text{ V}$ |
| | Other ports (except for P200, P214, P215, and 5V-tolerant ports, P400 to P402) | | — | — | 1.0 | | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $V_{in} = V_{CC}$ |
| Input pull-up resistor | All ports (except for P200, P214, P215, P400 to P402, P600) | R_U | 10 | 20 | 100 | k Ω | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ |
| Input capacitance | P200 | C_{in} | — | — | 30 | pF | $V_{in} = 0\text{ V}$ $f = 1\text{ MHz}$ $T_a = 25^\circ\text{C}$ |
| | Other input pins | | — | — | 15 | | |

Note 1. P410-411 (total 2 pins)

2.2.5 Operating and Standby Current

Table 2.10 Operating and standby current (1) (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | LDO mode | | Unit | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | Typ*10 | Max | | | | |
| Supply current*1 | High-speed mode*2 | Normal mode | All peripheral clocks disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash*5 | I_{CC} | 4.80*11 | — | mA | | | |
| | | | | | | | | ICLK = 32 MHz*7 | 3.45 | — |
| | | | | | | | | ICLK = 16 MHz*7 | 2.10 | — |
| | | | | | | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*7 | 1.45 | — |
| | | Normal mode | All peripheral clocks enabled, code executing from flash*5 | ICLK = 48 MHz*9 | — | 12.9*11 | — | | | |
| | | | | | Sleep mode | All peripheral clocks disabled*5 | ICLK = 48 MHz*7 | 1.06 | — | |
| | | Sleep mode | All peripheral clocks disabled*5 | ICLK = 32 MHz*7 | 1.00 | | | — | | |
| | | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | | | ICLK = 16 MHz*7 | 0.75 | — |
| | | | | | | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | ICLK = 8 MHz*7 |
| | | | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | ICLK = 48 MHz*9 | | | |
| | | All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | ICLK = 32 MHz*8 | 4.40 | | | | | | |
| | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | ICLK = 16 MHz*8 | | | 2.50 | | |
| All peripheral clocks enabled*5 | ICLK = 8 MHz*8 | | | | | | | 1.30 | — | |
| | | | | | | Increase during BGO operation*6 | 2.1 | — | | |

Table 2.10 Operating and standby current (1) (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | | | Symbol | LDO mode | | Unit | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----|-----|
| | | | | | | Typ ^{*10} | Max | | | | | |
| Supply current ^{*1} | Middle-speed mode ^{*2} | Normal mode | All peripheral clocks disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash ^{*5} | ICLK = 24 MHz ^{*7} | I _{CC} | 2.65 | — | mA | | | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz ^{*7} | | 0.90 | — | | | | | |
| | | | All peripheral clocks enabled, code executing from flash ^{*5} | ICLK = 24 MHz ^{*8} | | — | 9.0 | | | | | |
| | | Sleep mode | All peripheral clocks disabled ^{*5} | ICLK = 24 MHz ^{*7} | | 0.80 | — | | | | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz ^{*7} | | 0.60 | — | | | | | |
| | | | All peripheral clocks enabled ^{*5} | ICLK = 24 MHz ^{*8} | | 3.35 | — | | | | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 4 MHz ^{*8} | | 1.05 | — | | | | | |
| Increase during BGO operation ^{*6} | | | | | | 1.75 | — | | | | | |
| Supply current ^{*1} | Low-speed mode ^{*3} | Normal mode | All peripheral clocks disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash ^{*5} | ICLK = 2 MHz ^{*7} | I _{CC} | 0.3 | — | mA | | | | |
| | | | | ICLK = 2 MHz ^{*8} | | — | 3.3 | | | | | |
| | | | Sleep mode | All peripheral clocks disabled ^{*5} | | ICLK = 2 MHz ^{*7} | 0.13 | | — | | | |
| | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled ^{*5} | | ICLK = 2 MHz ^{*8} | 0.35 | | — | | | |
| | | Subosc-speed mode ^{*4} | Normal mode | All peripheral clocks disabled, while (1) code executing from flash ^{*5} | | ICLK = 32.768 kHz ^{*8} | I _{CC} | | 4.40 | — | μA | |
| | | | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled, while (1) code executing from flash ^{*5} | | | ICLK = 32.768 kHz | 7.80 | | — |
| | | | | | | All peripheral clocks enabled, code executing from flash ^{*5} | | | ICLK = 32.768 kHz ^{*8} | T _a = 25°C | | 9.3 |
| | | | | | | | | | T _a = 55°C | 10.6 | | — |
| | | | | T _a = 70°C | 11.5 | | | — | | | | |
| | Sleep mode | | | All peripheral clocks disabled ^{*5} | ICLK = 32.768 kHz ^{*8} | T _a = 85°C | | 13.0 | — | | | |
| | | T _a = 105°C | 17.6 | | | 156 | | | | | | |
| | | — | 2.40 | | | — | | | | | | |
| | | All peripheral clocks enabled ^{*5} | T _a = 25°C | | | 5.80 | — | | | | | |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | | 6.8 | — | | | | | |
| T _a = 70°C | 7.65 | | — | | | | | | | | | |
| | T _a = 85°C | 9.1 | — | | | | | | | | | |
| | T _a = 105°C | 15.6 | — | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1. Supply current is the total current flowing into VCC and VRTC. Supply current values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state and these values do not include output charge/discharge current from any of the pins.

Note 2. The clock source is HOCO.

Note 3. The clock source is MOCO.

Note 4. The clock source is the sub-clock oscillator.

Note 5. This does not include BGO and A/D operation.

Note 6. This is the increase for programming or erasure of the flash memory for data storage during program execution.

Note 7. PCLKB and PCLKD are set to divided by 64.

Note 8. PCLKB and PCLKD are the same frequency as that of ICLK.

Note 9. PCLKB are set to be divided by 2 and PCLKD is the same frequency as that of ICLK.

Note 10. VCC = 3.3 V.

Note 11. The prefetch is operating.

Table 2.11 Operating and standby current (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | Typ ^{*3} | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|-------------------|-----|------|
| Supply current ^{*1} | Software Standby mode ^{*2} | All SRAMs(0x2000_4000 to 0x2000_BFFF) are on | T _a = 25°C | I _{CC} | 0.40 | 2.5 | μA |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | 0.85 | 9.8 | |
| | | | T _a = 70°C | | 1.35 | 25 | |
| | | | T _a = 85°C | | 2.60 | 40 | |
| | | | T _a = 105°C | | 6.05 | 63 | |
| | | | T _a = 25°C | | 0.35 | 2.5 | |
| | Only 8KB SRAM (0x2000_4000 to 0x2000_5FFF) is on | T _a = 55°C | 0.75 | | 9.8 | | |
| | | T _a = 70°C | 1.20 | | 25 | | |
| | | T _a = 85°C | 2.25 | | 40 | | |
| | | T _a = 105°C | 5.35 | | 63 | | |
| | | Increment for independent power supply RTC operation in normal operation mode with sub-clock oscillator ^{*4} | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 11b (Low power mode 3) | | 0.15 | — | |
| | | | SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 00b (normal mode) | | 0.95 | — | |

Note 1. Supply current is the total current flowing into VCC. Supply current values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state and these values do not include output charge/discharge current from any of the pins.

Note 2. The IWDG and LVD are not operating.

Note 3. VCC = 3.3 V.

Note 4. Current flowing to VRTC pin, includes RTC power supply, sub-oscillation circuit current, and RTC.

Table 2.12 Operating and standby current (3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 0 V, VRTC = 1.6 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Typ ^{*3} | Max ^{*3} | Unit |
|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|
| Supply current ^{*1} | Increment for independent power supply RTC operation when VCC is off ^{*2*3} | VRTC = 3.3 V SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 11b (Low power mode 3) | T _a = 25°C | I _{CC} | — | μA |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 85°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 105°C | | | |
| | | VRTC = 3.3 V SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 00b (Normal mode) | T _a = 25°C | — | | |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 85°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 105°C | | | |
| | | VRTC = 3.3V SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 10b (Low power mode 2) | T _a = 25°C | — | | |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 85°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 105°C | | | |
| | | VRTC = 3.3 V SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 01b (Low power mode 1) | T _a = 25°C | — | | |
| | | | T _a = 55°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 85°C | | | |
| | | | T _a = 105°C | | | |

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOS transistors are in the off state. The supply current is total current flowing into VRTC.

Note 2. Current flowing to VRTC pin, including RTC power supply, sub-oscillation circuit current, and RTC.

Note 3. Typ Ta = 25°C, max Ta = 105°C.

Table 2.13 Operating and standby current (4) (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|-------|------|------|----|
| Analog power supply current | During 12-bit A/D conversion (at high-speed A/D conversion mode) | I _{AVCC} | — | — | 1.44 | mA | |
| | During 12-bit A/D conversion (at low-power A/D conversion mode) | | — | — | 0.78 | mA | |
| | Waiting for 12-bit A/D conversion (all units)* ¹ | | — | — | 1.0 | μA | |
| | During 24-bit sigma-delta A/D conversion (normal conversion) (AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V)* ² | | 7 ch + Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz sampling mode | — | 4.1 | 5.5 | mA |
| | | | 4 ch + Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz sampling mode | — | 2.5 | 3.4 | mA |
| | | | 3 ch + Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz sampling mode | — | 2.0 | 2.7 | mA |
| | | | 1 ch + Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz sampling mode | — | 0.9 | 1.3 | mA |
| | | | 1 ch + Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode | — | 0.9 | 1.3 | mA |
| | | | 1 ch + Regulator, PLL (12.8 MHz) 8 kHz sampling mode* ³ | — | 0.9 | 1.3 | mA |
| | During 24-bit sigma-delta A/D conversion (power down) (AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V) | | 7 ch SDADMR.PONn (n = 0 to 6), Regulator, 16 MHz, 8 kHz sampling mode | — | — | 1.60 | μA |
| Waiting for 24-bit sigma-delta A/D conversion * ⁴ (AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V) | — | — | 1.5 | μA | | | |
| Reference power supply current | During 12-bit A/D conversion | I _{REFH0} | — | — | 120 | μA | |
| | Waiting for 12-bit A/D conversion | | — | — | 60 | nA | |
| Temperature Sensor (TSN) operating current | | I _{TNS} | — | 95 | — | μA | |
| Watchdog timer operating current | Current flowing to VCC including ILOCO, main clock is stopped | I _{WDT} | — | 0.2 | — | μA | |
| LVDVBAT operating current | Current flowing to EXLVDVBAT | I _{LVDVBAT} | — | 0.033 | — | μA | |
| | Current flowing to VCC | | — | 0.04 | — | μA | |
| LVDVRTC operating current | Current flowing to VRTC | I _{LVDVRTC} | — | 0.15 | — | μA | |
| | Current flowing to VCC | | — | 0.04 | — | μA | |
| LVDEXLVD operating current | Current flowing to EXLVD | I _{LVDEXLVD} | — | 0.083 | — | μA | |
| | Current flowing to VCC | | — | 0.04 | — | μA | |
| LVD0 operating current | Current flowing to VCC | I _{LVD0} | — | 0.045 | — | μA | |
| LVD1 operating current | Current flowing to VCC | I _{LVD1} | — | 0.141 | — | μA | |
| LVD2 operating current | Current flowing to VCC | I _{LVD2} | — | 0.120 | — | μA | |
| Sub oscillation stop detection for SDADCCLK operating current | | I _{SOSTD} | — | 0.1 | — | μA | |
| Main oscillation stop detection for SDADCCLK operating current | | I _{MOSTD} | — | 29 | — | μA | |
| Bank programming operating current | | I _{BNKP} | — | 2.05 | 13.5 | mA | |

Table 2.13 Operating and standby current (4) (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----|------|------|----|
| LCD operating current | External resistance division method | $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ (32.768 kHz) LCD clock = 128 Hz 1/3 bias, four-time-slices VCC = 5.0 V, VL4 = 5.0 V | I_{LCD1}^{*5*6} | — | 0.05 | — | μA |
| | Internal voltage boosting method | $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ (32.768 kHz) LCD clock = 128 Hz 1/3 bias, four-time-slices VL1 reference, VL1AMP enabled VCC = 3.0 V, VL4 = 3.0 V (VLCD = 04H) | I_{LCD2}^{*5} | — | 1.00 | — | μA |
| | | VCC = 5.0 V, VL4 = 5.1 V (VLCD = 19H) | | — | 1.20 | — | μA |
| | Internal voltage boosting method | $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ (32.768 kHz) LCD clock = 128 Hz 1/3 bias, four-time-slices VL2 reference, VL2AMP enabled VCC = 3.0 V, VL4 = 3.0 V (VLCD = 84H) | I_{LCD4}^{*5} | — | 0.80 | — | μA |
| | | VCC = 5.0 V, VL4 = 5.1 V (VLCD = 99H) | | — | 1.00 | — | μA |
| | Capacitor split method | $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ (32.768 kHz) LCD clock = 128 Hz 1/3 bias, four-time-slices VCC reference, VCC = 3.0 V, VL4 = 3.0 V | I_{LCD3}^{*5} | — | 0.20 | — | μA |
| | | $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ (32.768 kHz) LCD clock = 128 Hz 1/3 bias, four-time-slices VL4 reference, VL4AMP enabled VCC = 3.2 V, VL4 = 3.0 V | I_{LCD5}^{*5} | — | 0.80 | — | μA |

Note 1. When the MCU is in Software Standby mode or the MSTPCRD.MSTPD16 (ADC120 module-stop bit) is in the module-stop state.

Note 2. Typ condition is 3.0 V, 25°C, and the current is the current flowing to AVDD pin.

Note 3. Not including the current of PLL.

Note 4. When the MCU is in the MSTPCRD.MSTPD17 (SDADC24 module-stop bit) is in the module-stop state.

Note 5. Conditions of the Typ. value and Max. value are as follows:

- Setting 20 pins as the segment function and blinking all
- Selecting f_{SUB} for system clock when LCD clock = 128 Hz (LCDC0 = 07H)
- Setting four time slices and 1/3 bias.

Note 6. Not including the current flowing into the external division resistor when using the external resistance division method.

2.2.6 VCC Rise and Fall Gradient and Ripple Frequency

Table 2.14 VCC rise and fall gradient characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 0 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|------------------------------|---|-------|------|-----|------|-----------------|---|
| Power-on VCC rising gradient | Voltage monitor 0 reset disabled at startup | SrVCC | 0.02 | — | 2 | ms/V | — |
| | Voltage monitor 0 reset enabled at startup*1 *2 | | | | — | | |
| | SCI boot mode*2 | | | | 2 | | |

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.

Note 2. At boot mode, the reset from voltage monitor 0 is disabled regardless of the value of OFS1.LVDAS bit.

Table 2.15 Rising and falling gradient and ripple frequency characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

The ripple voltage must meet the allowable ripple frequency $f_{r(VCC)}$ within the range between the VCC upper limit (5.5 V) and lower limit (1.6 V).

When the VCC change exceeds $VCC \pm 10\%$, the allowable voltage change rising and falling gradient $dt/dVCC$ must be met.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|
| Allowable ripple frequency | $f_{r(VCC)}$ | — | — | 10 | kHz | Figure 2.2 $V_r(VCC) \leq VCC \times 0.2$ |
| | | — | — | 1 | MHz | Figure 2.2 $V_r(VCC) \leq VCC \times 0.08$ |
| | | — | — | 10 | MHz | Figure 2.2 $V_r(VCC) \leq VCC \times 0.06$ |
| Allowable voltage change rising and falling gradient | $dt/dVCC$ | 1.0 | — | — | ms/V | When VCC change exceeds $VCC \pm 10\%$ |

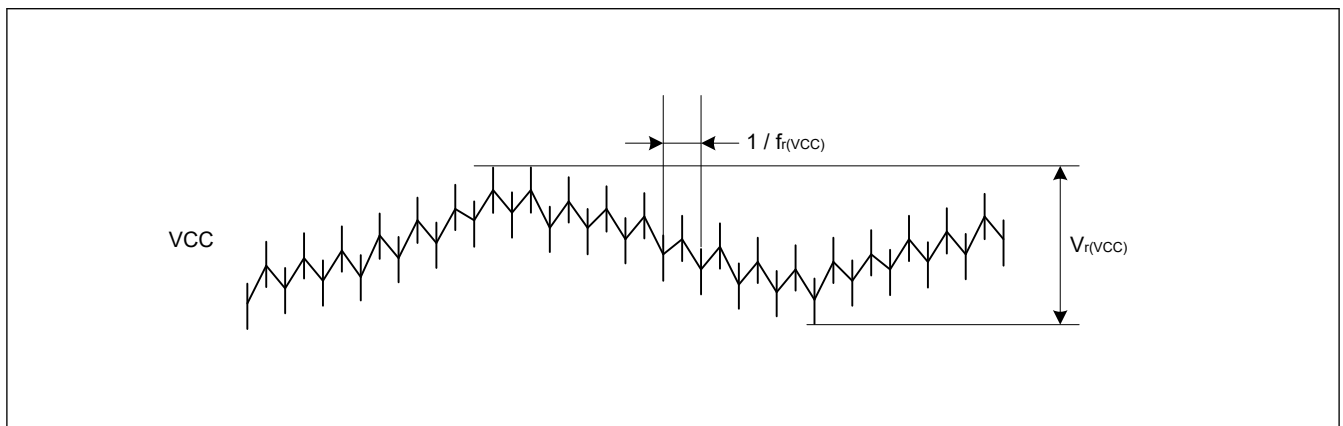


Figure 2.2 Ripple waveform

2.2.7 VRTC Rise and Fall Gradient

Table 2.16 VRTC rise and fall gradient characteristics

Conditions: VRTC = AVCC = 0 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------------------|----------|------|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| Power-on VRTC rising gradient | $SrVRTC$ | 0.02 | — | 20 | ms/V | — |

2.2.8 Thermal Characteristics

Maximum value of junction temperature (T_j) must not exceed the value of [section 2.2.1. \$T_j/T_a\$ Definition](#).

T_j is calculated by either of the following equations.

- $T_j = T_a + \theta_{ja} \times \text{Total power consumption}$

- $T_j = T_t + \Psi_{jt} \times \text{Total power consumption}$

T_j : Junction temperature ($^{\circ}C$)

T_a : Ambient temperature ($^{\circ}C$)

T_t : Top center case temperature ($^{\circ}C$)

θ_{ja} : Thermal resistance of “Junction”-to-“Ambient” ($^{\circ}C/W$)

Ψ_{jt} : Thermal resistance of “Junction”-to-“Top center case” ($^{\circ}C/W$)

- Total power consumption = Voltage \times (Leakage current + Dynamic current)
- Leakage current of IO = $\Sigma (IOL \times VOL) / \text{Voltage} + \Sigma (|IOH| \times |VCC - VOH|) / \text{Voltage}$
- Dynamic current of IO = $\Sigma IO (Cin + Cload) \times IO \text{ switching frequency} \times \text{Voltage}$

Cin: Input capacitance

Clod: Output capacitance

Regarding θ_{ja} and Ψ_{jt} , see [Table 2.17](#).

Table 2.17 Thermal resistance

| Parameter | Package | Symbol | Value ^{*1} | Unit | Test conditions |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Thermal resistance | 100-pin LQFP | θ_{ja} | 49.6 | °C/W | JESD 51-2 and 51-7 compliant |
| | 80-pin LQFP | | 47.9 | | |
| | 64-pin LQFP | | 46.8 | | |
| Thermal resistance | 100-pin LQFP | Ψ_{jt} | 0.99 | °C/W | JESD 51-2 and 51-7 compliant |
| | 80-pin LQFP | | 0.99 | | |
| | 64-pin LQFP | | 0.99 | | |

Note 1. The values are reference values when the 4-layer board is used. Thermal resistance depends on the number of layers or size of the board. For details, see the JEDEC standards.

2.3 AC Characteristics

2.3.1 Frequency

Table 2.18 Operation frequency in high-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max ^{*4} | Unit | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-----|-------------------|------|----|-----|
| Operation frequency | System clock (ICLK) ^{*1*2} | 1.8 to 5.5 V | f | 0.032768 | — | 48 | MHz |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) | 1.8 to 5.5 V | — | — | 32 | | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) ^{*3} | 1.8 to 5.5 V | — | — | 64 | | |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK for programming or erasing the flash memory at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be $\pm 1.0\%$ during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the ADC12 is in use.

Note 4. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include internal oscillator errors. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see [Table 2.22](#).

Note 5. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKB is 1 MHz when the SDADC24 is in use.

Table 2.19 Operation frequency in middle-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max ^{*4} | Unit | | |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-----|-------------------|------|----|-----|
| Operation frequency | System clock (ICLK) ^{*1*2} | 1.8 to 5.5 V | f | 0.032768 | — | 24 | MHz |
| | | 1.6 to 1.8 V | — | 0.032768 | — | 4 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) | 1.8 to 5.5 V | — | — | 24 | | |
| | | 1.6 to 1.8 V | — | — | 4 | | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) ^{*3} | 1.8 to 5.5 V | — | — | 24 | | |
| | | 1.6 to 1.8 V | — | — | 4 | | |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK for programming or erasing the flash memory at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be $\pm 1.0\%$ while programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the ADC12 is in use.

Note 4. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include internal oscillator errors. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see [Table 2.22](#).

Note 5. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKB is 1 MHz when the SDADC24 is in use.

Table 2.20 Operation frequency in low-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max ^{*4} | Unit |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------|----------|-----|-------------------|------|
| Operation frequency | System clock (ICLK) ^{*1*2} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | f | 0.032768 | — | 2 | MHz |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) ^{*5} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | | — | — | 2 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) ^{*3} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | | — | — | 2 | |

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% while programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKD is 1 MHz when the ADC12 is in use.

Note 4. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include internal oscillator errors. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see [Table 2.22](#).

Note 5. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKB is 1 MHz when the SDADC24 is in use.

Table 2.21 Operation frequency in Subosc-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------|---|--------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------|
| Operation frequency | System clock (ICLK) ^{*1} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | f | 27.8528 | 32.768 | 37.6832 | kHz |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKB) ^{*3} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | | — | — | 37.6832 | |
| | Peripheral module clock (PCLKD) ^{*2} | 1.6 to 5.5 V | | — | — | 37.6832 | |

Note 1. Programming and erasing the flash memory is not possible.

Note 2. The ADC12 cannot be used.

Note 3. The SDADC24 cannot be used when PCLKB is selected to subosc, but operating clock of SDADC24 can use PLL clock multiplied from subosc.

2.3.2 Clock Timing

Table 2.22 Clock timing (1 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--------------------|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------------|
| EXTAL external clock input cycle time | t _{Xcyc} | 50 | — | — | ns | Figure 2.3 |
| EXTAL external clock input high pulse width | t _{XH} | 20 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input low pulse width | t _{XL} | 20 | — | — | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock rising time | t _{Xr} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock falling time | t _{Xf} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| EXTAL external clock input wait time ^{*1} | t _{EXWT} | 0.3 | — | — | μs | — |
| EXTAL external clock input frequency | f _{EXTAL} | — | — | 20 | MHz | 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 |
| | | — | — | 4 | | 1.6 ≤ VCC < 1.8 |
| Main clock oscillator oscillation frequency | f _{MAIN} | 1 | — | 20 | MHz | 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 |
| | | 1 | — | 4 | | 1.6 ≤ VCC < 1.8 |
| LOCO clock oscillation frequency | f _{LOCO} | 27.8528 | 32.768 | 37.6832 | kHz | — |
| LOCO clock oscillation stabilization time | t _{LOCO} | — | — | 100 | μs | Figure 2.4 |
| IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency | f _{ILOCO} | 12.75 | 15 | 17.25 | kHz | — |
| MOCO clock oscillation frequency | f _{MOCO} | 6.8 | 8 | 9.2 | MHz | — |
| MOCO clock oscillation stabilization time | t _{MOCO} | — | — | 1 | μs | — |

Table 2.22 Clock timing (2 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | | |
|--|--|--|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| HOCO clock oscillation frequency*5 100-pin LQFP | f _{HOCO24} | 23.76 | 24 | 24.24 | MHz | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | | 23.64 | | 24.36 | | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | f _{HOCO32} | 31.68 | 32 | 32.32 | | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | | 31.52 | | 32.48 | | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | f _{HOCO48} | 47.52 | 48 | 48.48 | | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | | 47.28 | | 48.72 | | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | f _{HOCO64} | 63.36 | 64 | 64.64 | | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | | 63.04 | | 64.96 | | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | |
| | HOCO clock oscillation frequency*5 80-pin LQFP 64-pin LQFP | f _{HOCO24} | 23.76 | 24 | | 24.24 | MHz | Ta = -10 to 70°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 |
| | | | 23.72 | | | 23.29 | | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 |
| 23.57 | | | 24.44 | | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| f _{HOCO32} | | 31.68 | 32 | 32.32 | Ta = -10 to 70°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 31.62 | | 32.39 | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 31.43 | | 32.58 | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| f _{HOCO48} | | 47.52 | 48 | 48.48 | Ta = -10 to 70°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 47.43 | | 48.58 | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 47.14 | | 48.87 | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| f _{HOCO64} | | 63.36 | 64 | 64.64 | Ta = -10 to 70°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 63.24 | | 64.77 | Ta = -20 to 85°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| | | 62.85 | | 65.16 | Ta = -40 to 105°C, 1.6 ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 | | | |
| HOCO clock oscillation stabilization time*3 *4 | | t _{HOCO24} t _{HOCO32} t _{HOCO48} t _{HOCO64} | — | 1.9 | — | μs | | Figure 2.5 |
| Sub-clock oscillator oscillation frequency*6 | | f _{SUB} | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | | — |
| Sub-clock oscillator stabilization time*2 | | t _{SUBOSC} | — | 0.5 | — | s | | Figure 2.6 |
| PLL input frequency*7 | f _{PLLIN} | — | 32.768 | — | kHz | — | | |
| PLL clock frequency | f _{PLL} | 10 | 12.8 | 13 | MHz | — | | |
| PLL clock oscillation stabilization time*8 | t _{PLLWT} | — | — | 10 | ms | Figure 2.7 | | |

Note 1. Time until the clock can be used after the Main Clock Oscillator stop bit (MOSCCR.MOSTP) is set to 0 (operating) when the external clock is stable.

- Note 2. After changing the setting of the SOSCCR.SOSTP bit to start sub-clock oscillator operation, only start using the sub-clock oscillator after the sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait time elapsed. Use the oscillator wait time value recommended by the oscillator manufacturer.
- Note 3. This is a characteristic when the HOCOCR.HCSTP bit is set to 0 (oscillation) in the MOCO stop state. When the HOCOCR.HCSTP bit is set to 0 (oscillation) during MOCO oscillation, this specification is shortened by 1 μ s.
- Note 4. Check OSCSF.HOCOSF to confirm whether stabilization time has elapsed.
- Note 5. Accuracy at production test.
- Note 6. The power supply of sub-clock oscillator is VRTC.
- Note 7. The VCC range that the PLL can be used is 2.4 to 5.5 V (same as the power supply range of 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter).
- Note 8. This is a characteristic when PLLCR.PLLSTP bit is set to 0 (operation) in SUBOSC operation state. After setting the PLLSTP bit to 0, confirm that the OSCSF.PLLSF bit is set to 1 before using the PLL clock for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter clock (SDADCCLK).

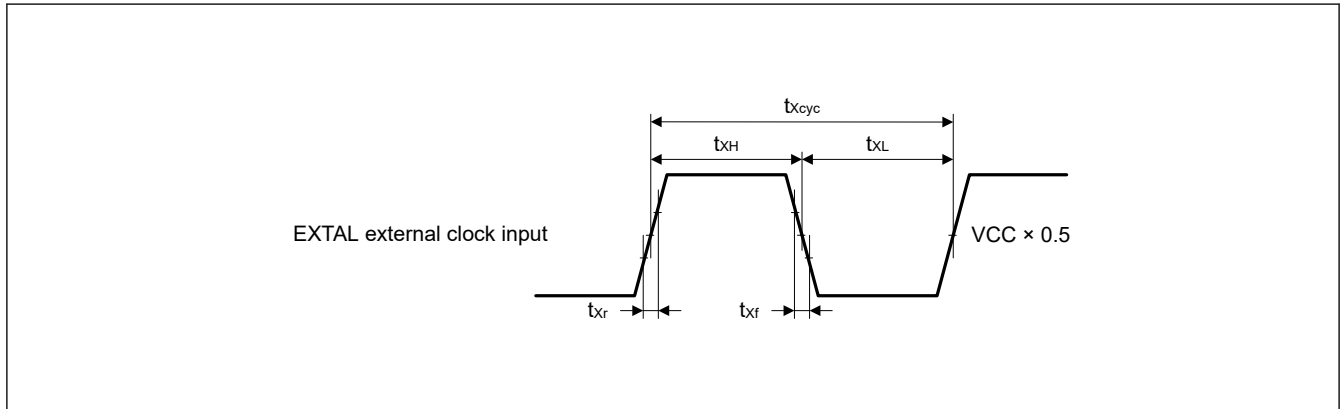


Figure 2.3 EXTAL external clock input timing

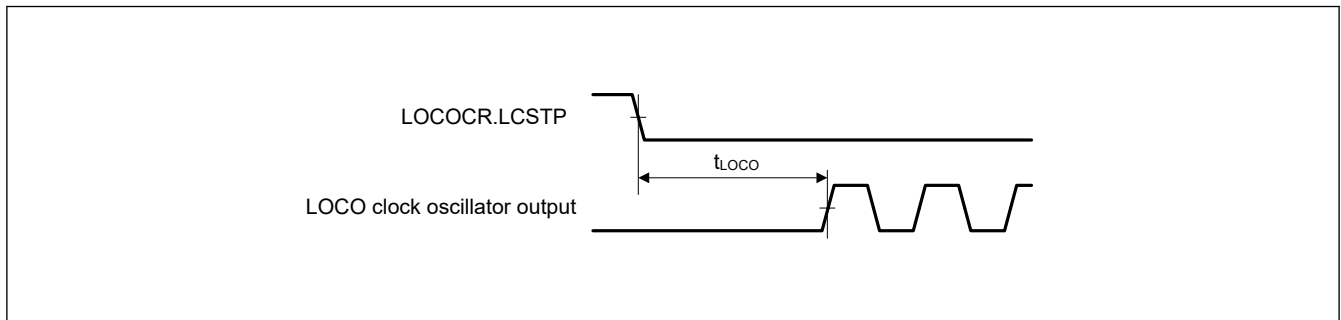


Figure 2.4 LOCO clock oscillation start timing

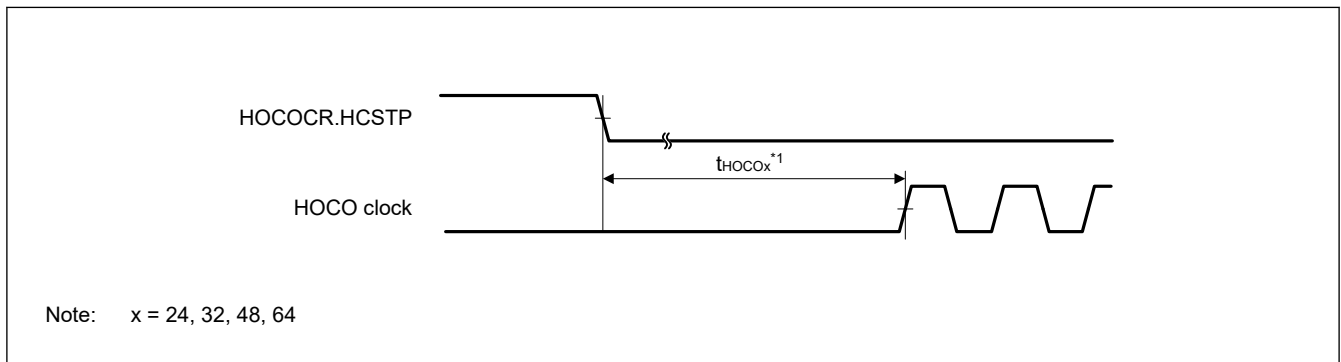


Figure 2.5 HOCO clock oscillation start timing (started by setting the HOCOCR.HCSTP bit)

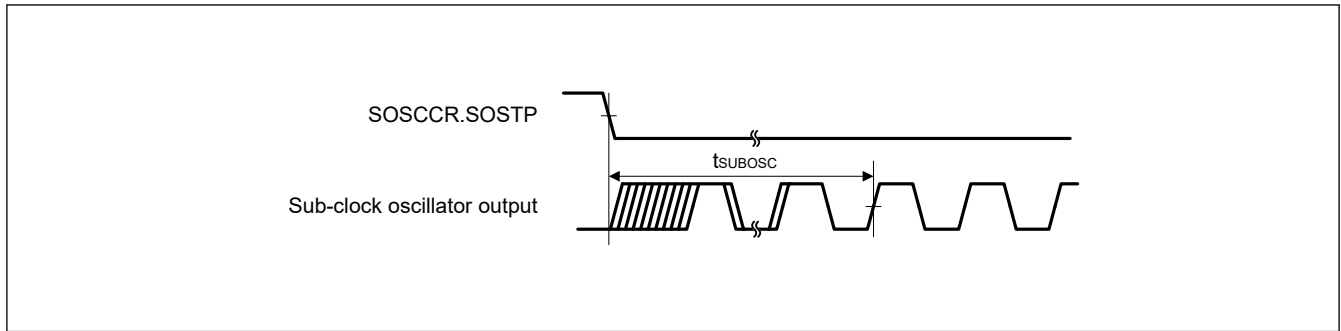


Figure 2.6 Sub-clock oscillation start timing

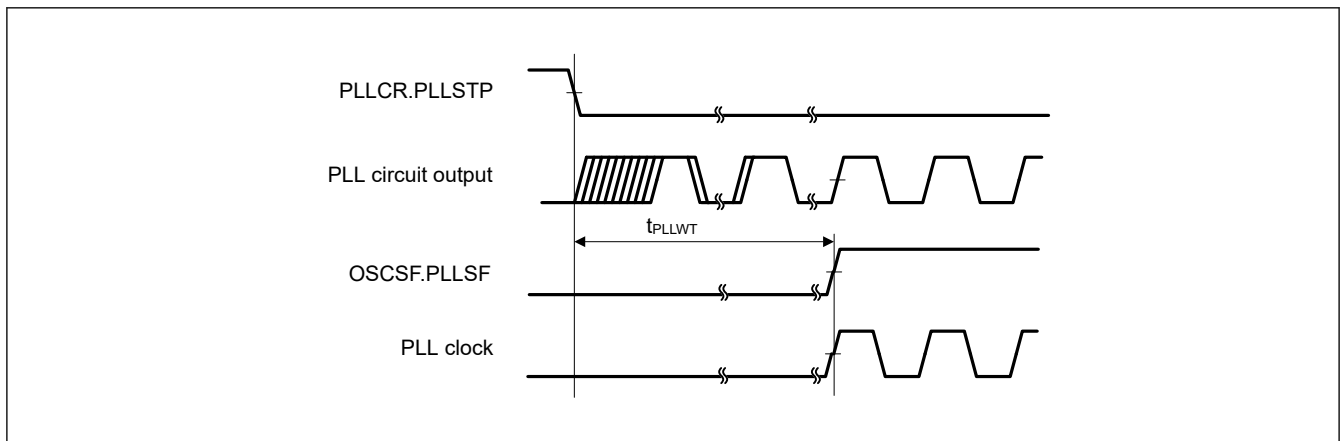


Figure 2.7 PLL clock oscillation start timing

2.3.3 Reset Timing

Table 2.23 Reset timing

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|-------------------|--------------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----------------|
| RES pulse width | At power-on (POR) | t_{RESWP} | 10 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.8 |
| | Not at power-on | t_{RESW} | 30 | — | — | μ s | Figure 2.9 |
| Wait time after RES cancellation (at power-on) | LVD0 enabled*1 | t_{RESWT} | — | 0.9 | — | ms | Figure 2.8 |
| | LVD0 disabled*2 | | — | 0.2 | — | | |
| Wait time after RES cancellation (during powered-on state) | LVD0 enabled*1 | t_{RESWT2} | — | 0.9 | — | ms | Figure 2.9 |
| | LVD0 disabled*2 | | — | 0.2 | — | | |
| Wait time after internal reset cancellation (Watchdog timer reset, SRAM parity error reset, SRAM ECC error reset, bus master MPU error reset, bus slave MPU error reset, stack pointer error reset, software reset) | LVD0 enabled*1 | t_{RESWT3} | — | 0.9 | — | ms | Figure 2.10 |
| | LVD0 disabled*2 | | — | 0.15 | — | | |

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.

Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.

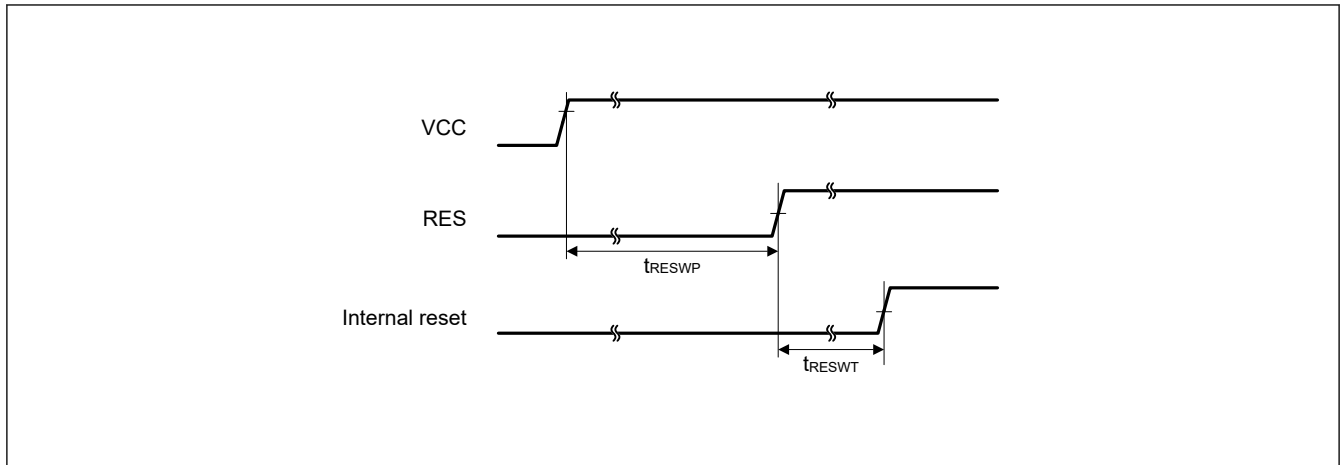


Figure 2.8 Reset input timing at power-on

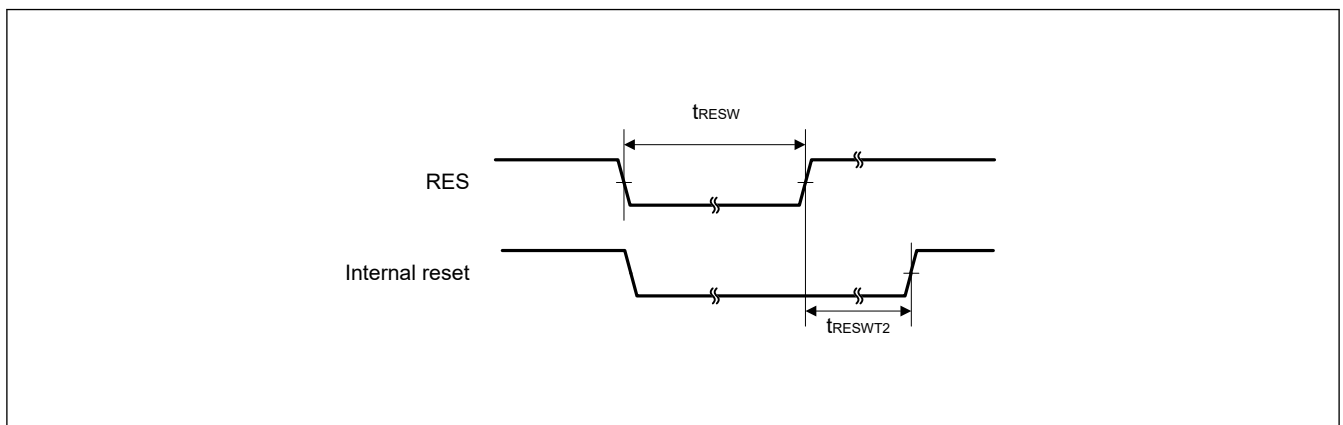


Figure 2.9 Reset input timing (1)

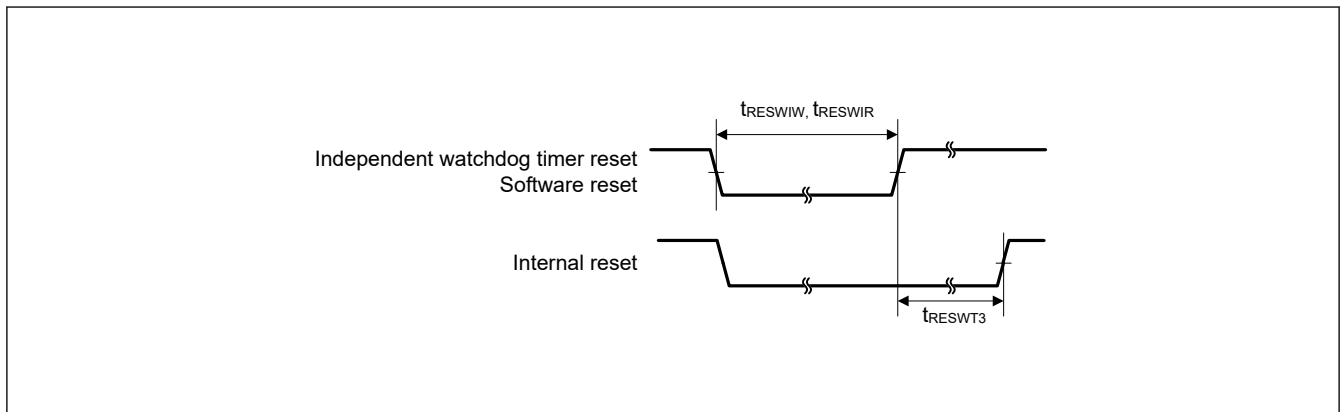


Figure 2.10 Reset input timing (2)

2.3.4 Wakeup Time

Table 2.24 Timing of recovery from low power modes (1)

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from Software Standby mode ^{*1} | High-speed mode | Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz) ^{*2} | t _{SBYMC} | — | 2 | 3 | ms | Figure 2.11 |
| | | External clock input to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz) ^{*3} | t _{SBYEX} | — | 2.4 | 3.1 | μs | |
| | | System clock source is HOCO (HOCO clock is 32 MHz) | | t _{SBYHO} | — | 4.9 | 6.2 | μs | |
| | | System clock source is HOCO (HOCO clock is 48 MHz) | | t _{SBYHO} | — | 4.8 | 6 | μs | |
| | | System clock source is HOCO (HOCO clock is 64 MHz) | | t _{SBYHO} | — | 4.9 | 6.2 | μs | |
| | | System clock source is MOCO (8 MHz) | | t _{SBYMO} | — | 4 | 5 | μs | |

Note 1. The division ratio of ICLK and PCLKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.

Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x05.

Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x00.

Table 2.25 Timing of recovery from low power modes (2)

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|-------------------|--|---|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from Software Standby mode ^{*1} | Middle-speed mode | Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz) ^{*2} | t _{SBYMC} | — | 2 | 3 | ms | Figure 2.11 |
| | | External clock input to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz) ^{*3} VCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V | t _{SBYEX} | — | 2.4 | 3.1 | μs | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | System clock source is HOCO | VCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V ^{*4} | t _{SBYHO} | — | 5.2 | 6.5 | μs | |
| | | | VCC = 1.6 V to 1.8 V | | | | | | |
| | | System clock source is MOCO (8 MHz) | VCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V | t _{SBYMO} | — | 4 | 5 | μs | |
| | | | VCC = 1.6 V to 1.8 V | | | | | | |

Note 1. The division ratio of ICLK and PCLKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.

Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x05.

Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x00.

Note 4. The system clock is 24 MHz.

Table 2.26 Timing of recovery from low power modes (3)

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|----------------|--|--|-------------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1 | Low-speed mode | Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (2 MHz)*2 | t_{SBYMC} | — | 2 | 3 | ms | Figure 2.11 |
| | | External clock input to main clock oscillator | System clock source is main clock oscillator (2 MHz)*3 | t_{SBYEX} | — | 14.5 | 16 | μ s | |
| | | System clock source is MOCO (8 MHz) | | t_{SBYMO} | — | 12 | 15 | μ s | |

Note 1. The division ratio of ICLK and PCLKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.
 Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x05.
 Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 0x00.

Table 2.27 Timing of recovery from low power modes (4)

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1 | Subosc-speed mode | System clock source is sub-clock oscillator (32.768 kHz) | t_{SBYSC} | — | 0.85 | 1 | ms | Figure 2.11 |
| | | System clock source is LOCO (32.768 kHz) | t_{SBYLO} | — | 0.85 | 1.2 | ms | |

Note 1. The sub-clock oscillator or LOCO itself continues oscillating in Software Standby mode during Subosc-speed mode.

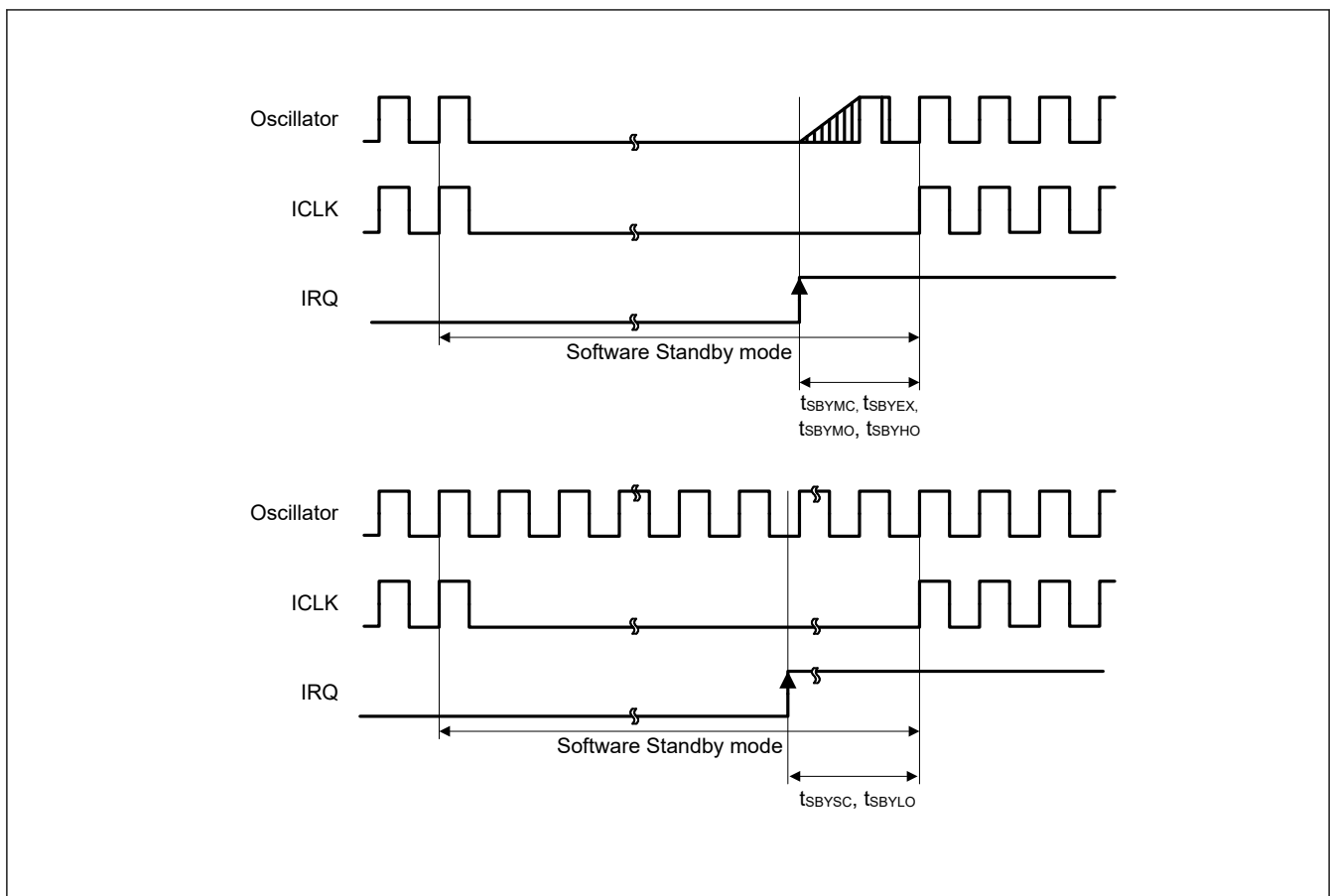


Figure 2.11 Software Standby mode cancellation timing

Table 2.28 Timing of recovery from low power modes (5)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|---|-----------|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----------------|
| Recovery time from Software Standby mode to Snooze mode | High-speed mode System clock source is HOCO | t_{SNZ} | — | 4.1 | 5.2 | μs | Figure 2.12 |
| | Middle-speed mode System clock source is HOCO (24 MHz) VCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V | t_{SNZ} | — | 4.2 | 5.3 | μs | |
| | Middle-speed mode System clock source is HOCO (24 MHz) VCC = 1.6 V to 1.8 V | t_{SNZ} | — | 8.3 | 10 | μs | |
| | Low-speed mode System clock source is MOCO (2 MHz) | t_{SNZ} | — | 6.7 | 8.0 | μs | |

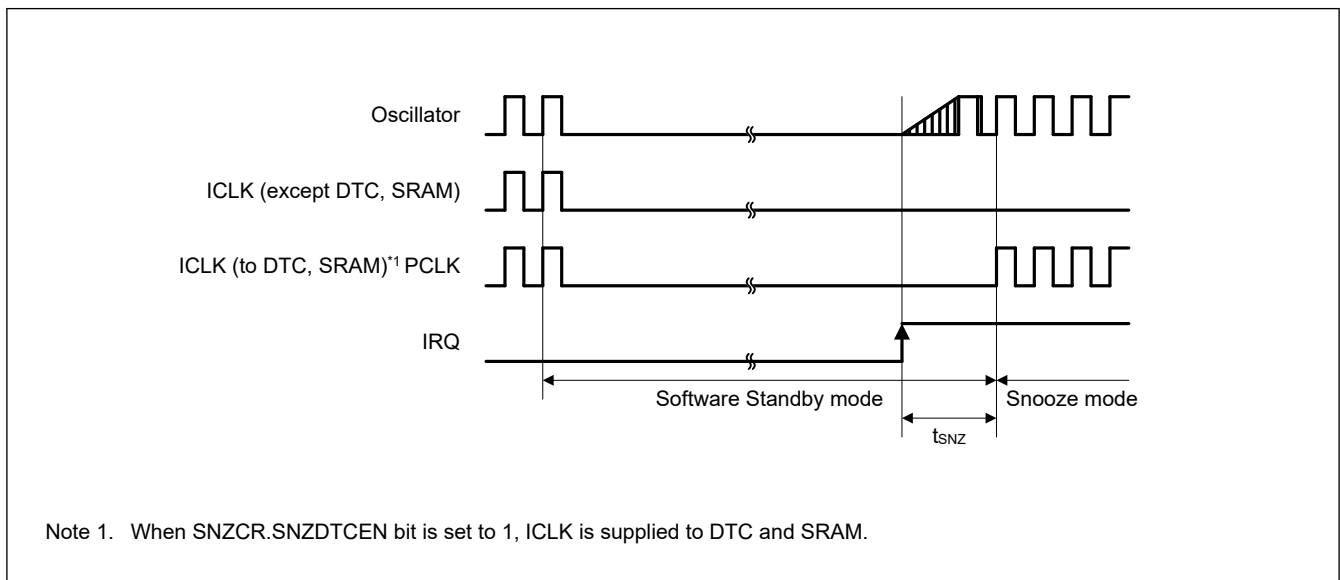


Figure 2.12 Recovery timing from Software Standby mode to Snooze mode

2.3.5 NMI and IRQ Noise Filter

Table 2.29 NMI and IRQ noise filter

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| NMI pulse width | t_{NMIW} | 200 | — | — | ns | NMI digital filter disabled | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns |
| | | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$ | — | — | | | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns |
| | | 200 | — | — | | NMI digital filter enabled | $t_{NMICK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns |
| | | $t_{NMICK} \times 3.5^{*2}$ | — | — | | | $t_{NMICK} \times 3 > 200$ ns |
| IRQ pulse width | t_{IRQW} | 200 | — | — | ns | IRQ digital filter disabled | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns |
| | | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$ | — | — | | | $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns |
| | | 200 | — | — | | IRQ digital filter enabled | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns |
| | | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3.5^{*3}$ | — | — | | | $t_{IRQCK} \times 3 > 200$ ns |

Note: 200 ns minimum in Software Standby mode.

Note: If the clock source is being switched it is needed to add 4 clock cycle of switched source.

Note 1. t_{Pcyc} indicates the PCLKB cycle.

Note 2. t_{NMICK} indicates the cycle of the NMI digital filter sampling clock.

Note 3. t_{IRQCK} indicates the cycle of the IRQi digital filter sampling clock (i = 0 to 7).

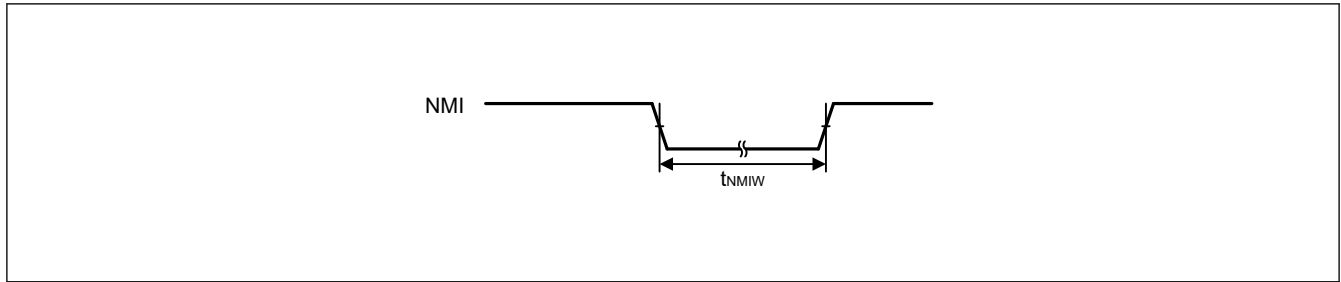


Figure 2.13 NMI interrupt input timing

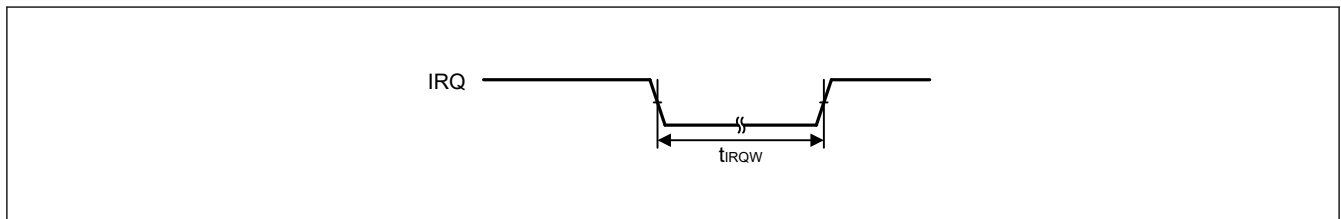


Figure 2.14 IRQ interrupt input timing

2.3.6 I/O Ports, POEG, GPT, AGT/AGTW, and ADC12 Trigger Timing

Table 2.30 I/O Ports, POEG, GPT, AGT/AGTW, and ADC12 trigger timing

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|---|--|--|------------------------------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------|
| I/O Ports | Input data pulse width | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{PRW} | 2 | — | t_{Pcyc} | Figure 2.15 |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 3 | | | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 4 | | | |
| POEG | POEG input trigger pulse width | t_{POEW} | 3 | — | t_{Pcyc} | Figure 2.16 | |
| GPT | Input capture pulse width | Single edge | t_{GTICW} | 1.5 | — | t_{PDcyc} | Figure 2.17 |
| | | Dual edge | | 2.5 | | | |
| AGT/AGTW | AGTIO/AGTWIO, AGTEE/AGTWEE input cycle | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{ACYC}^{*1} | 250 | — | ns | Figure 2.18 |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 2000 | | ns | |
| | AGTIO/AGTWIO, AGTEE/AGTWEE input high-level width, low-level width | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{ACKWH} , t_{ACKWL} | 100 | — | ns | Figure 2.18 |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 800 | | ns | |
| | AGTIO/AGTWIO, AGTO/AGTWO, AGTOA/AGTWOA, AGTOB/AGTWOB output cycle | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{ACYC2} | 62.5 | — | ns | Figure 2.18 |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 125 | | ns | |
| $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 250 | | ns | | | |
| $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 500 | | ns | | | |
| ADC12 | 12-bit A/D converter trigger input pulse width | t_{TRGW} | 1.5 | — | t_{Pcyc} | Figure 2.19 | |

Note 1. Constraints on AGTIO input: $t_{Pcyc} \times 2$ (t_{Pcyc} : PCLKB cycle) $< t_{ACYC}$.

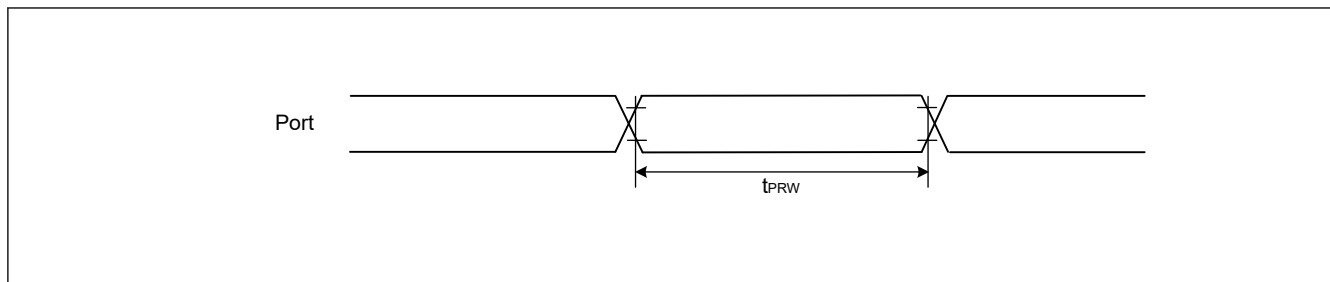


Figure 2.15 I/O ports input timing

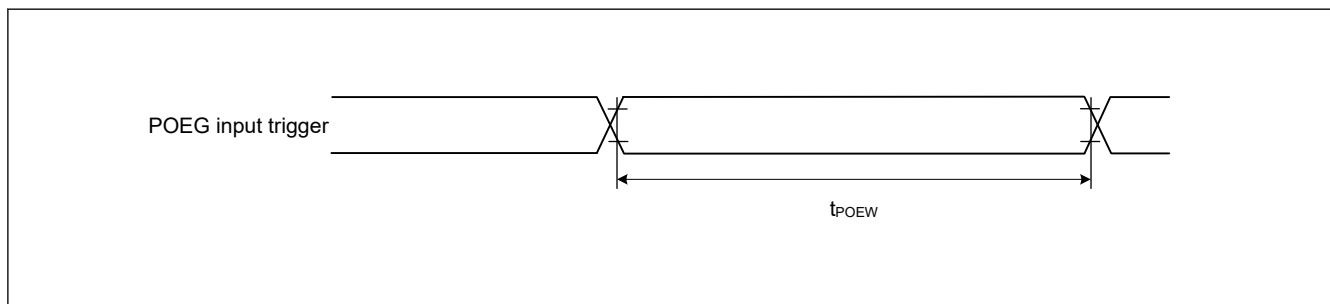


Figure 2.16 POEG input trigger timing

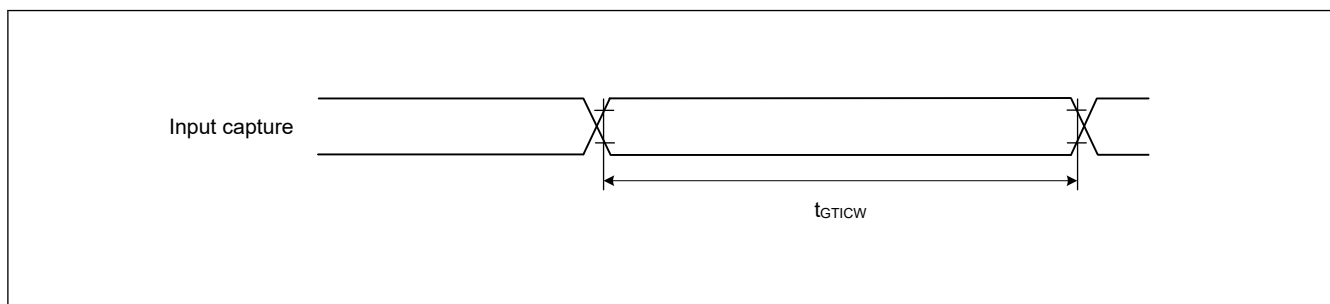


Figure 2.17 GPT input capture timing

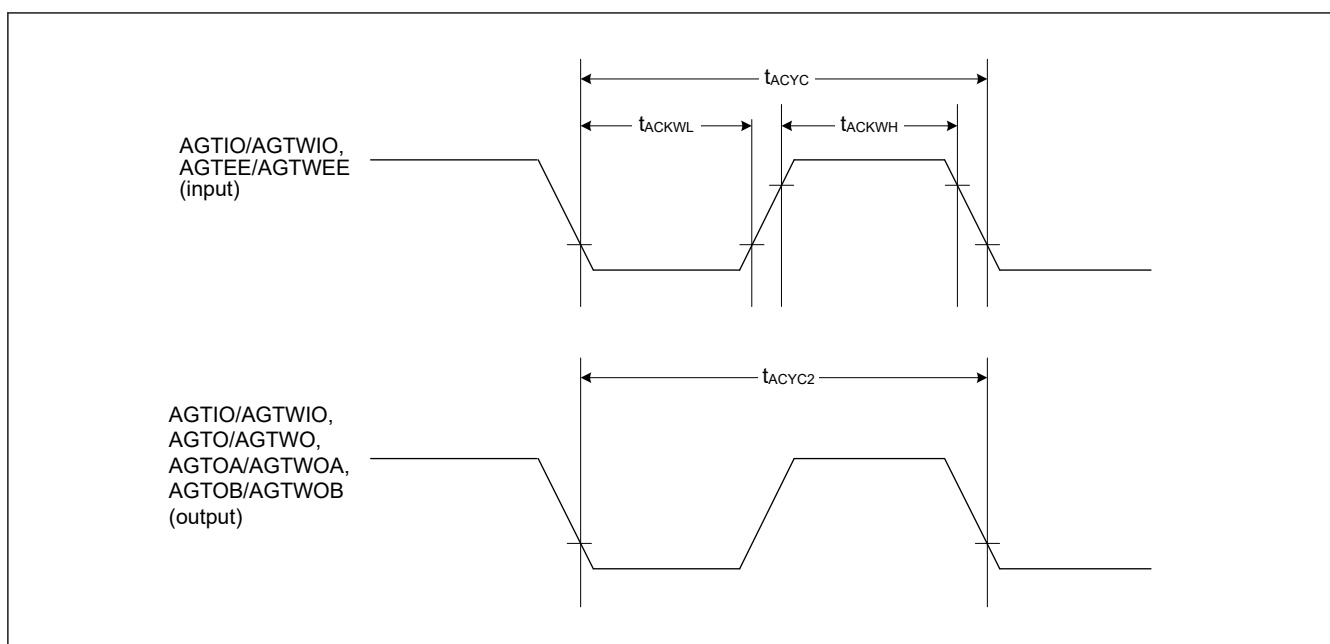


Figure 2.18 AGT/AGTW I/O timing

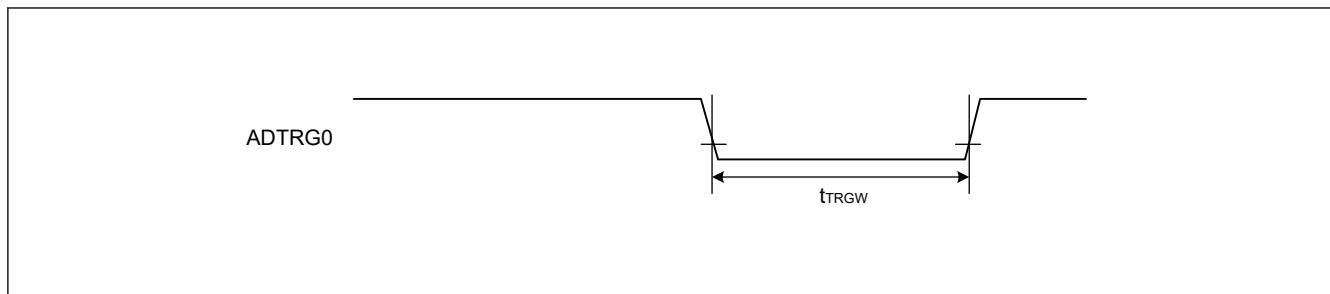


Figure 2.19 ADC12 trigger input timing

2.3.7 CAC Timing

Table 2.31 CAC timing

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----|------|-----------------|
| CAC | CACREF input pulse width | t_{CACREF} | $t_{Pcyc}^{*1} \leq t_{CAC}^{*2}$ | — | — | ns | — |
| | | | $t_{Pcyc}^{*1} > t_{CAC}^{*2}$ | $4.5 \times t_{CAC} + 3 \times t_{Pcyc}$ | — | — | |

Note 1. t_{Pcyc} : PCLKB cycle.

Note 2. t_{CAC} : CAC count clock source cycle.

2.3.8 SCI Timing

Table 2.32 SCI timing (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|---|--|--|--|-------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| SCI | Input clock cycle | Asynchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{Scyc} | 125 | — | ns | Figure 2.20 |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 250 | — | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 500 | — | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 1000 | — | | |
| | | Clock synchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | 187.5 | — | | |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 375 | — | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 750 | — | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 1500 | — | | |
| | Input clock pulse width | | | t_{SCKW} | 0.4 | 0.6 | t_{Scyc} | |
| | Input clock rise time | | | t_{SCKr} | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Input clock fall time | | | t_{SCKf} | — | 20 | ns | |
| | Output clock cycle | Asynchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{Scyc} | 187.5 | — | ns | |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 375 | — | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 750 | — | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 1500 | — | | |
| | | Clock synchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | 125 | — | | |
| $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | | 250 | | — | | | |
| $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | | 500 | | — | | | |
| $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | | 1000 | | — | | | |
| Output clock pulse width | | | t_{SCKW} | 0.4 | 0.6 | t_{Scyc} | | |
| Output clock rise time | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | t_{SCKr} | — | 20 | ns | | |
| | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | | — | 30 | | | |
| Output clock fall time | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | t_{SCKf} | — | 20 | ns | | |
| | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | | — | 30 | | | |
| Transmit data delay time (master) | Clock synchronous | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{TXD} | — | 40 | ns | Figure 2.21 | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | — | 45 | | | |
| Transmit data delay time (slave) | Clock synchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{TXD} | — | 55 | ns | | |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | — | 60 | | | |
| | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | — | 100 | | | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | — | 125 | | | |
| Receive data setup time (master) | Clock synchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{RXS} | 45 | — | ns | | |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 55 | — | | | |
| | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | 90 | — | | | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | 110 | — | | | |
| Receive data setup time (slave) | Clock synchronous | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{RXS} | 40 | — | ns | | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | | 45 | — | | | |
| Receive data hold time (master) | Clock synchronous | | t_{RXH} | 5 | — | ns | | |
| Receive data hold time (slave) | Clock synchronous | | t_{RXH} | 40 | — | ns | | |

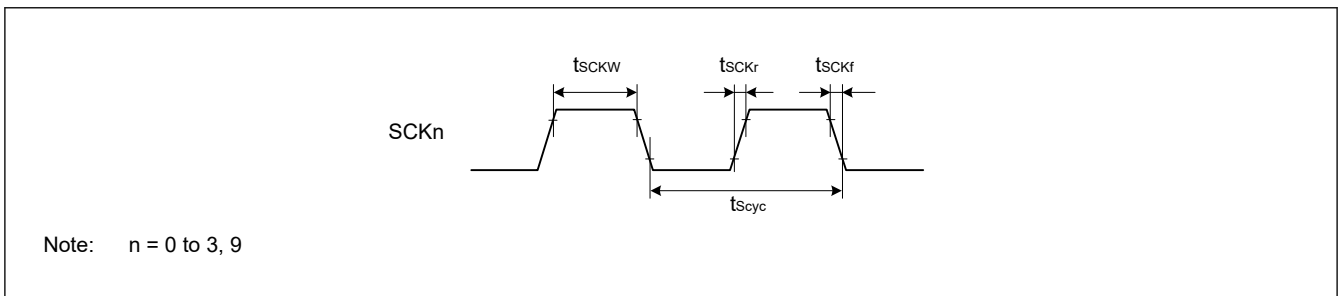


Figure 2.20 SCK clock input timing

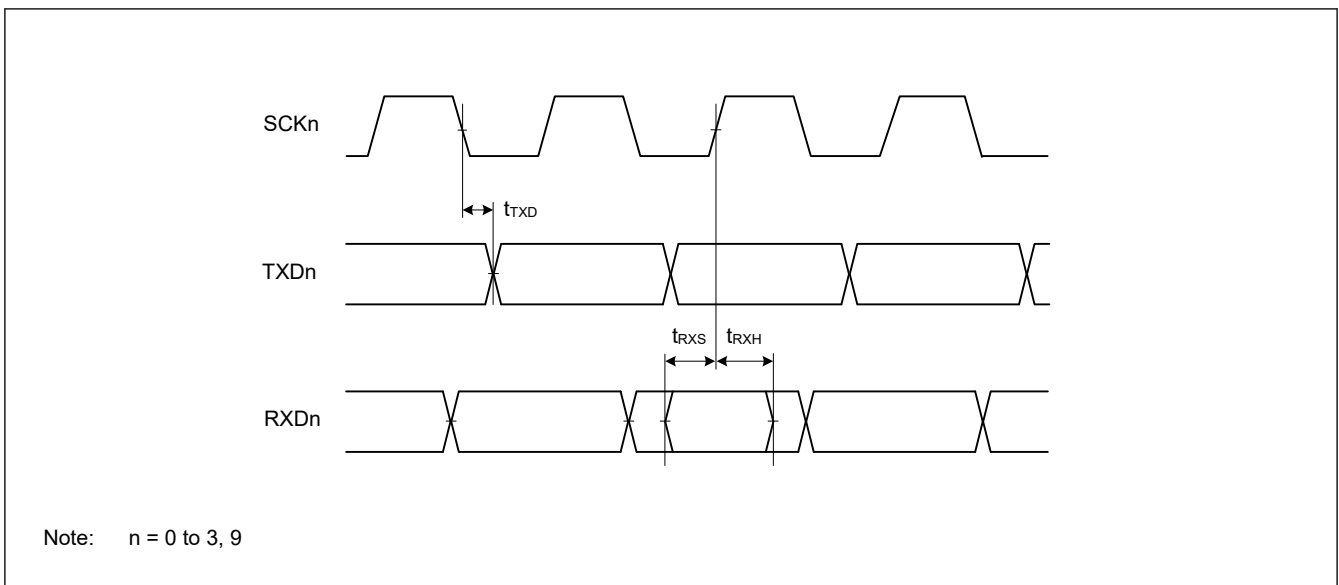


Figure 2.21 SCI input/output timing in clock synchronous mode

Table 2.33 SCI timing (2) (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit*1 | Test conditions | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----|--------------------|----|
| Simple SPI | SCK clock cycle output (master) | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{SPCyc} | 125 | — | ns | Figure 2.22 | | | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | 250 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | 500 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | 1000 | — | | | | | |
| | SCK clock cycle input (slave) | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | 187.5 | — | | | | | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | 375 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | 750 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | 1500 | — | | | | | |
| | SCK clock high pulse width | | | t _{SPCKWH} | 0.4 | | | 0.6 | t _{SPCyc} | |
| | SCK clock low pulse width | | | t _{SPCKWL} | 0.4 | | | 0.6 | t _{SPCyc} | |
| SCK clock rise and fall time | 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | t _{SPCKr} | — | 20 | ns | | | | |
| | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | t _{SPCKf} | — | 30 | | | | | |
| Data input setup time | Master | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{SU} | 45 | — | ns | Figure 2.23 to Figure 2.26 | | | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | 55 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | 80 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | 110 | — | | | | | |
| | Slave | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | 40 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | 45 | — | | | | | |
| Data input hold time | Master | | t _H | 33.3 | — | ns | | | | |
| | Slave | | | 40 | — | | | | | |
| SS input setup time | | t _{LEAD} | 1 | — | t _{SPCyc} | | | | | |
| SS input hold time | | t _{LAG} | 1 | — | t _{SPCyc} | | | | | |
| Data output delay time | Master | 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{OD} | — | 40 | ns | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | — | 50 | | | | | |
| | Slave | 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | — | 65 | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | — | 100 | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | — | 125 | | | | | |
| Data output hold time | Master | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{OH} | -10 | — | ns | | | | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | -20 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | -30 | — | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | -40 | — | | | | | |
| | Slave | | | | -10 | | | — | | |
| | Data rise and fall time | Master | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{Dr} , t _{Df} | | | — | 20 | ns |
| 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | | — | 30 | | | | | | |
| Slave | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | — | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | — | 30 | | | | | | |

Table 2.33 SCI timing (2) (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit*1 | Test conditions | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Simple SPI | Slave access time | 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | — | 6 | t _{Pcyc} | Figure 2.26 | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 24 MHz ≤ PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz | — | | | 7 |
| | | | PCLKB < 24 MHz | — | | | 6 |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | — | 6 | | | |
| | Slave output release time | 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | t _{REL} | — | 6 | | t _{Pcyc} |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 24 MHz ≤ PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz | — | 7 | | |
| | | | PCLKB < 24 MHz | — | 6 | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | — | 6 | | | |

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLKB cycle.

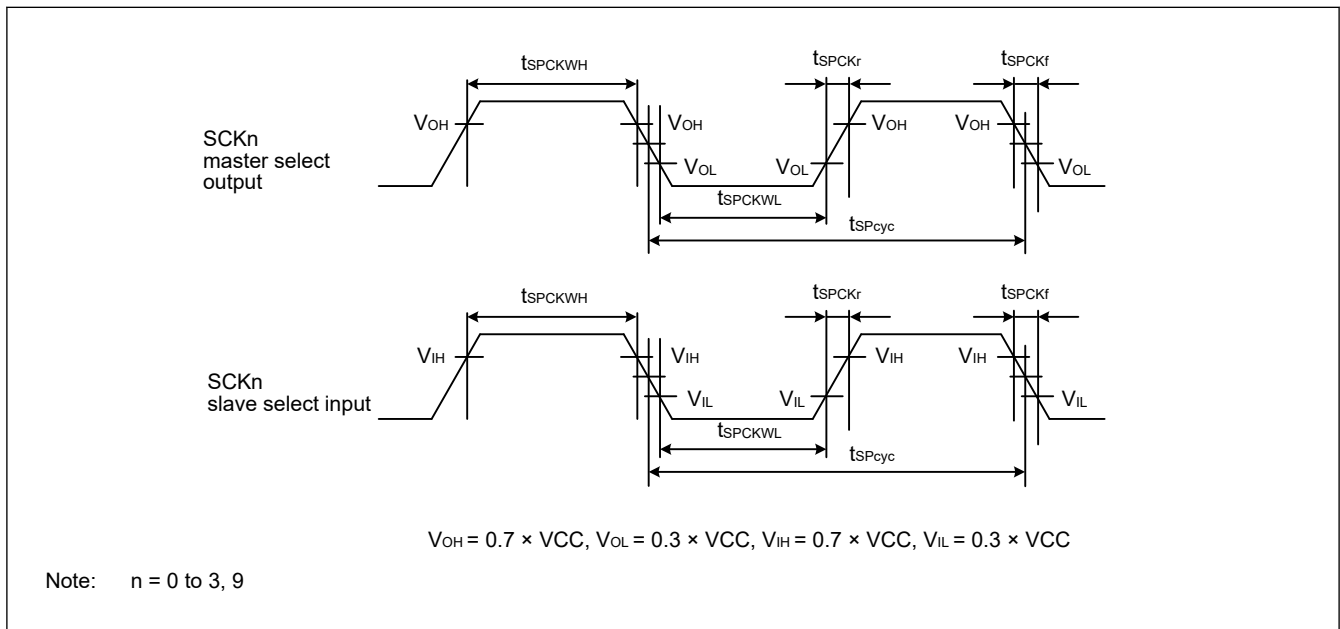


Figure 2.22 SCI simple SPI mode clock timing

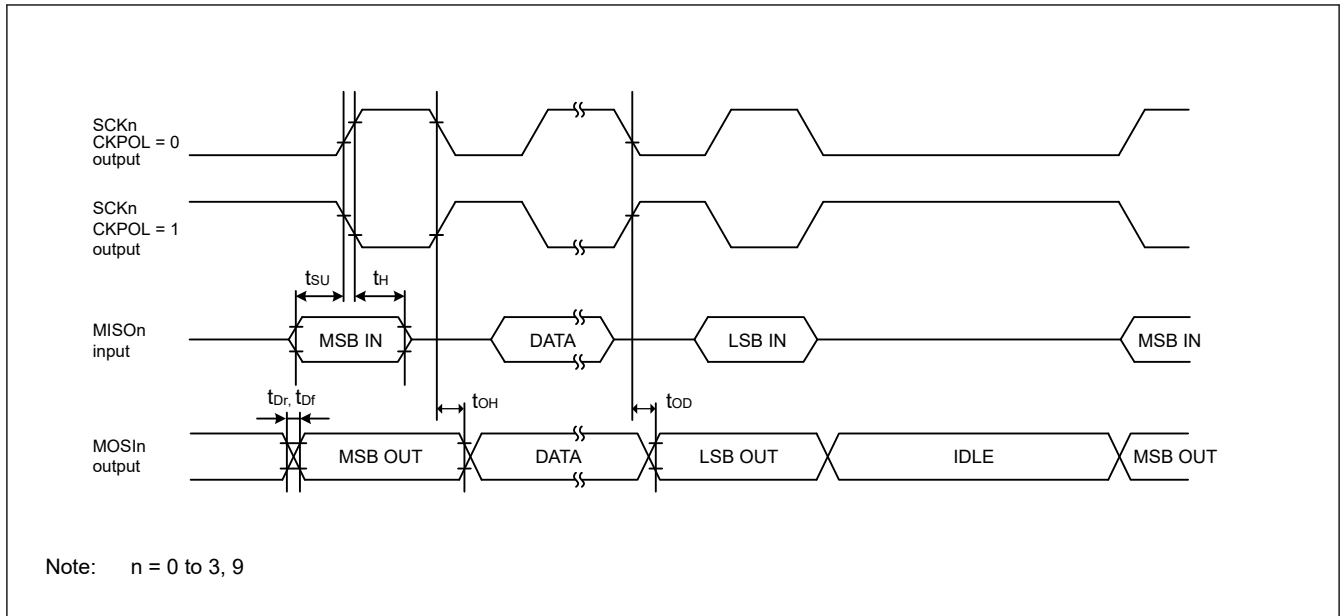


Figure 2.23 SCI simple SPI mode timing (master, CKPH = 1)

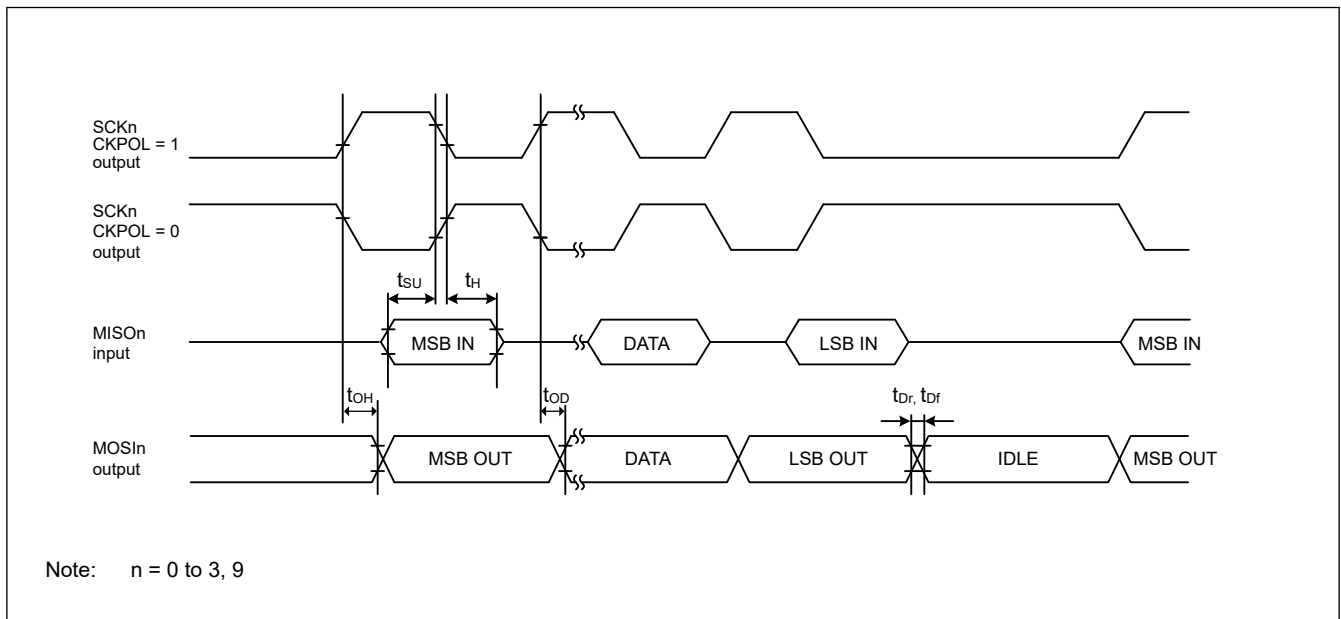


Figure 2.24 SCI simple SPI mode timing (master, CKPH = 0)

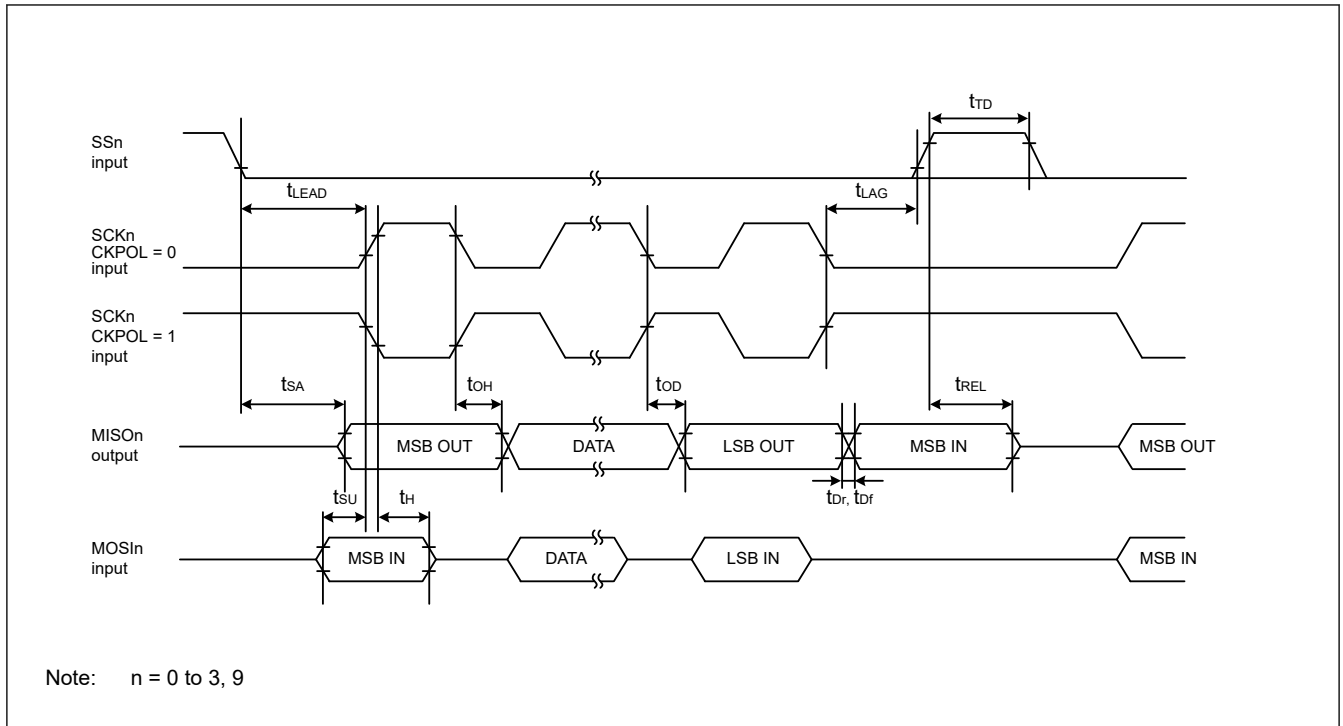


Figure 2.25 SCI simple SPI mode timing (slave, CKPH = 1)

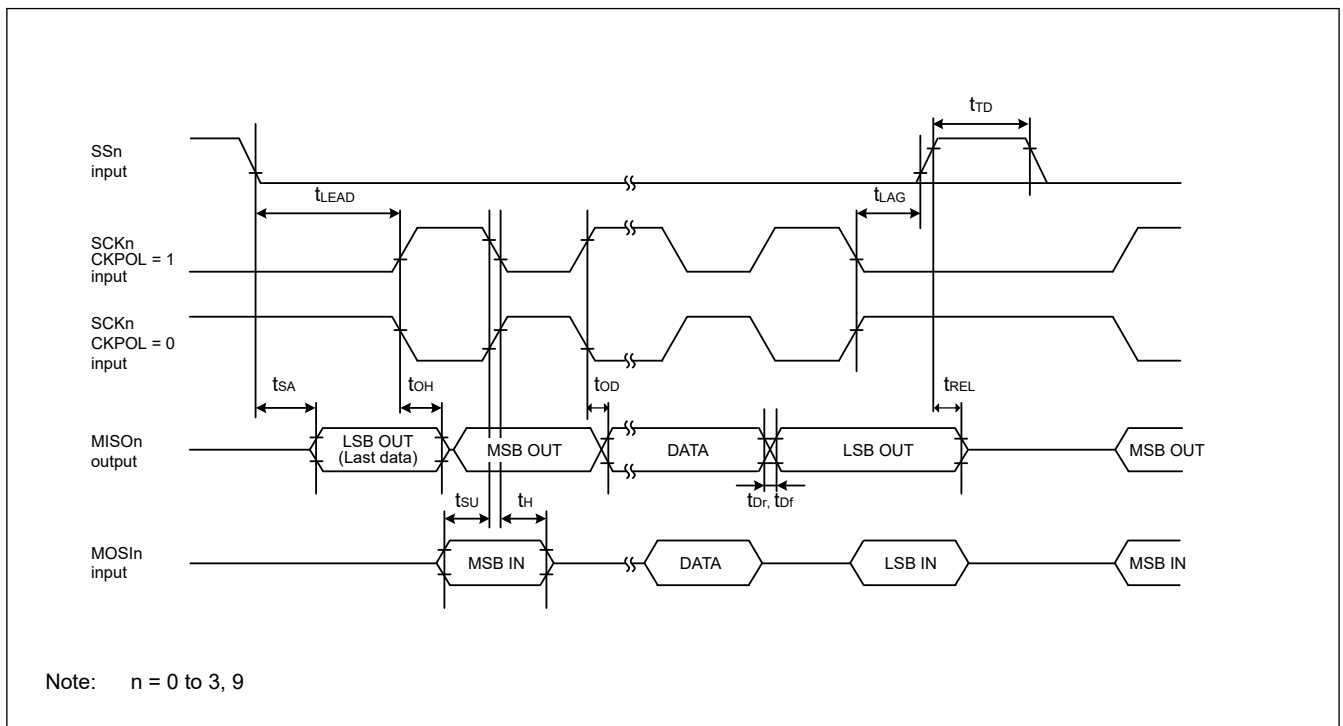


Figure 2.26 SCI simple SPI mode timing (slave, CKPH = 0)

Table 2.34 SCI timing (3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Simple IIC (Standard mode) | SDA input rise time | t_{Sr} | — | 1000 | ns | Figure 2.27 |
| | SDA input fall time | t_{Sf} | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SDA input spike pulse removal time | t_{SP} | 0 | $4 \times t_{IICcyc}^{*1}$ | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | t_{SDAS} | 250 | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | t_{SDAH} | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | C_b^{*2} | — | 400 | pF | |
| Simple IIC (Fast mode) | SDA input rise time | t_{Sr} | — | 300 | ns | Figure 2.27 |
| | SDA input fall time | t_{Sf} | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SDA input spike pulse removal time | t_{SP} | 0 | $4 \times t_{IICcyc}^{*1}$ | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | t_{SDAS} | 100 | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | t_{SDAH} | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | C_b^{*2} | — | 400 | pF | |

Note 1. t_{IICcyc} : Clock cycle selected by the SMR.CKS[1:0] bits.

Note 2. C_b indicates the total capacity of the bus line.

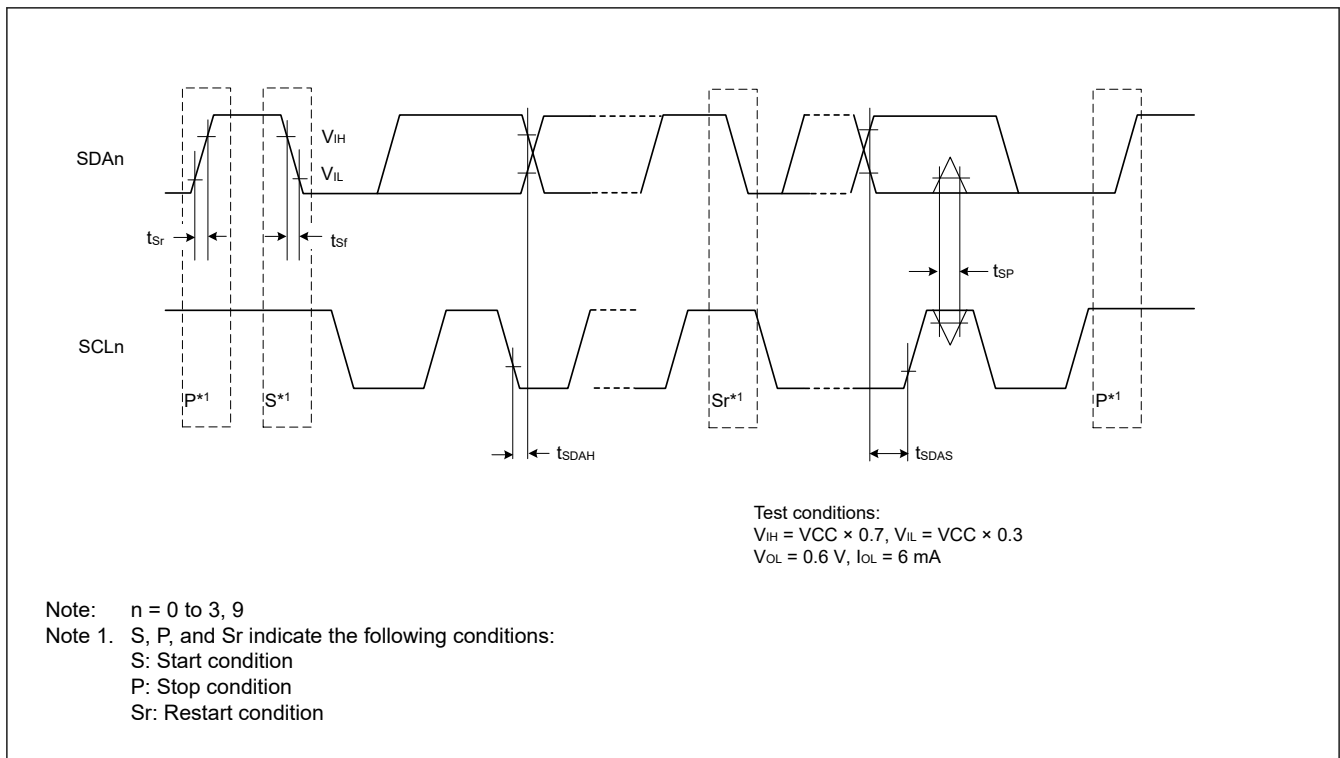


Figure 2.27 SCI simple IIC mode timing

2.3.9 SPI Timing

Table 2.35 SPI timing (1 of 3)

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit ^{*1} | Test conditions | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| SPI | RSPCK clock cycle | Master | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{SPcyc} | 62.5 | — | ns | Figure 2.28 C = 30 pF |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | 125 | — | | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | 250 | — | | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | 500 | — | | | |
| | | Slave | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | 187.5 | — | | | |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | 375 | — | | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | 750 | — | | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | 1500 | — | | | |
| | RSPCK clock high pulse width | Master | t_{SPCKWH} | $(t_{\text{SPcyc}} - t_{\text{SPCKr}} - t_{\text{SPCKf}}) / 2 - 3$ | — | ns | | |
| | | Slave | $3 \times t_{\text{Pcyc}}$ | — | | | | |
| | RSPCK clock low pulse width | Master | t_{SPCKWL} | $(t_{\text{SPcyc}} - t_{\text{SPCKr}} - t_{\text{SPCKf}}) / 2 - 3$ | — | ns | | |
| | | Slave | $3 \times t_{\text{Pcyc}}$ | — | | | | |
| RSPCK clock rise and fall time | Output | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{SPCKr} | — | 10 | ns | | |
| | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | t_{SPCKf} | — | 15 | | | |
| | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 2.4\text{ V}$ | — | 20 | | | | |
| | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | — | 30 | | | | |
| | Input | — | — | 0.1 | $\mu\text{s/V}$ | | | |

Table 2.35 SPI timing (2 of 3)

| Parameter | | | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit*1 | Test conditions | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--------|-----------------|---|--|
| SPI | Data input setup time | Master | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | t _{SU} | 10 | — | ns | Figure 2.29 to Figure 2.34 C = 30 pF | |
| | | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 16 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz | | 30 | — | | | |
| | | | | PCLKB ≤ 16 MHz | | 10 | — | | | |
| | | | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | 55 | — | | | |
| | | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | 16 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 32 MHz | | 30 | — | | | |
| | | | | 8 MHz < PCLKB ≤ 16 MHz | | 10 | — | | | |
| | | PCLKB ≤ 8 MHz | | 10 | | — | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | 10 | | — | | | | |
| | | Slave | 2.4 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | | 10 | — | | | |
| | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | 15 | — | | | | | | |
| | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | 20 | — | | | | | | |
| | Data input hold time | Master (RSPCK is PCLKB/2) | | t _{HF} | 0 | — | ns | | | |
| Master (RSPCK is not PCLKB/2) | | t _H | t _{Pcyc} | — | | | | | | |
| Slave | | t _H | 20 | — | | | | | | |
| SPI | SSL setup time | Master | 1.8 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | t _{LEAD} | -30 + N × t _{SPcyc} ^{*2} | — | ns | | |
| | | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | | -50 + N × t _{SPcyc} ^{*2} | — | | | |
| | | Slave | | 6 × t _{Pcyc} | | — | ns | | | |
| | SSL hold time | Master | | t _{LAG} | -30 + N × t _{SPcyc} ^{*3} | — | ns | | | |
| | | Slave | | 6 × t _{Pcyc} | — | ns | | | | |
| | Data output delay time | Master | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | t _{OD} | — | 14 | ns | | |
| 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | | — | 20 | | | | | | |
| 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | | — | 25 | | | | | | |
| 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | | — | 30 | | | | | | |
| Slave | | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | | — | | 50 | | | | |
| | | 2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | | — | | 60 | | | | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V | | — | | 85 | | | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | | — | | 110 | | | | |
| Data output hold time | Master | | t _{OH} | 0 | — | ns | | | | |
| | Slave | | | 0 | — | | | | | |
| Successive transmission delay time | Master | | t _{TD} | t _{SPcyc} + 2 × t _{Pcyc} | 8 × t _{SPcyc} + 2 × t _{Pcyc} | ns | | | | |
| | Slave | | | 6 × t _{Pcyc} | — | | | | | |

Table 2.35 SPI timing (3 of 3)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit*1 | Test conditions | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|----|--|
| SPI | MOSI and MISO rise and fall time | Output | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{Dr}, t_{Df} | — | 10 | Figure 2.29 to Figure 2.34 C = 30 pF | | |
| | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | — | 15 | | | | |
| | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | — | 20 | | | | |
| | | | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | — | 30 | | | | |
| | | Input | | — | 1 | μs | | | |
| | | SSL rise and fall time | Output | $2.7\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf} | — | | 10 | Figure 2.33 and Figure 2.34 C = 30 pF |
| | | | | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.7\text{ V}$ | — | 15 | | | |
| | | | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | — | 20 | | | |
| | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | | — | 30 | | | | |
| | Input | | — | 1 | μs | | | | |
| | Slave access time | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | t_{SA} | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 100$ | ns | | |
| | | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 140$ | | | |
| $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 180$ | | | | | | |
| Slave output release time | $2.4\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} \leq 5.5\text{ V}$ | | t_{REL} | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 100$ | ns | | | |
| | $1.8\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 2.4\text{ V}$ | | | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 140$ | | | | |
| | $1.6\text{ V} \leq \text{VCC} < 1.8\text{ V}$ | | | — | $2 \times t_{Pcyc} + 180$ | | | | |

Note 1. t_{Pcyc} : PCLKB cycle.

Note 2. N is set as an integer from 1 to 8 by the SPCKD register.

Note 3. N is set as an integer from 1 to 8 by the SSLND register.

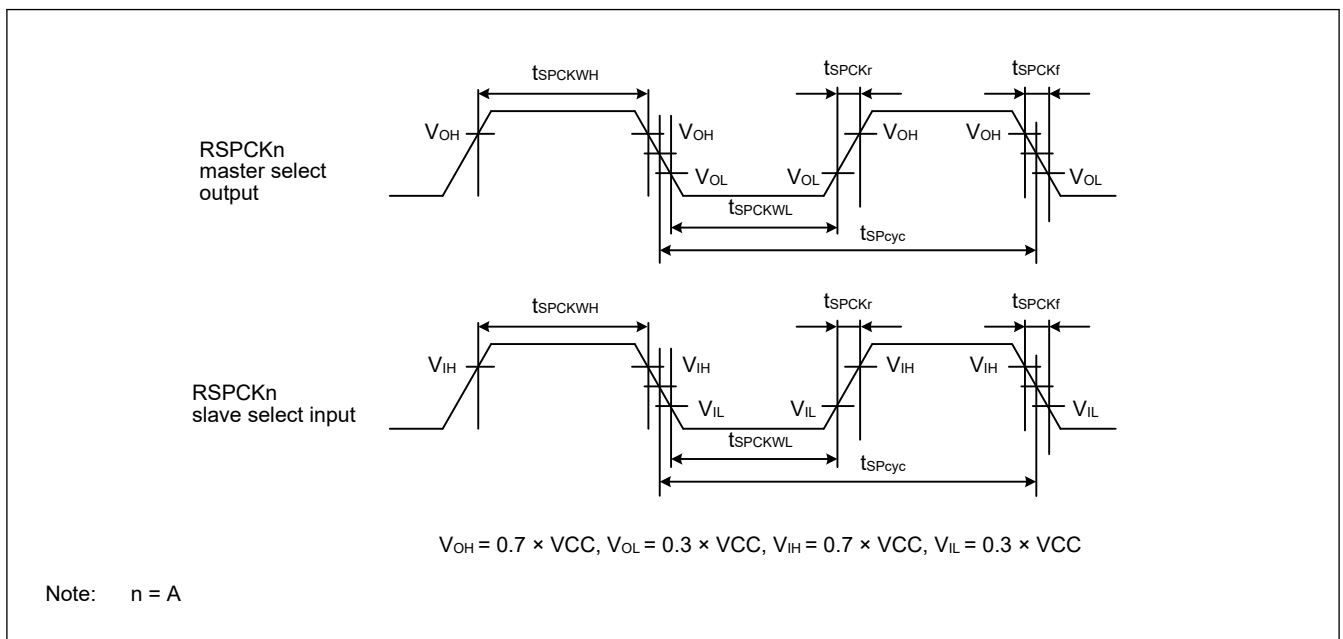


Figure 2.28 SPI clock timing

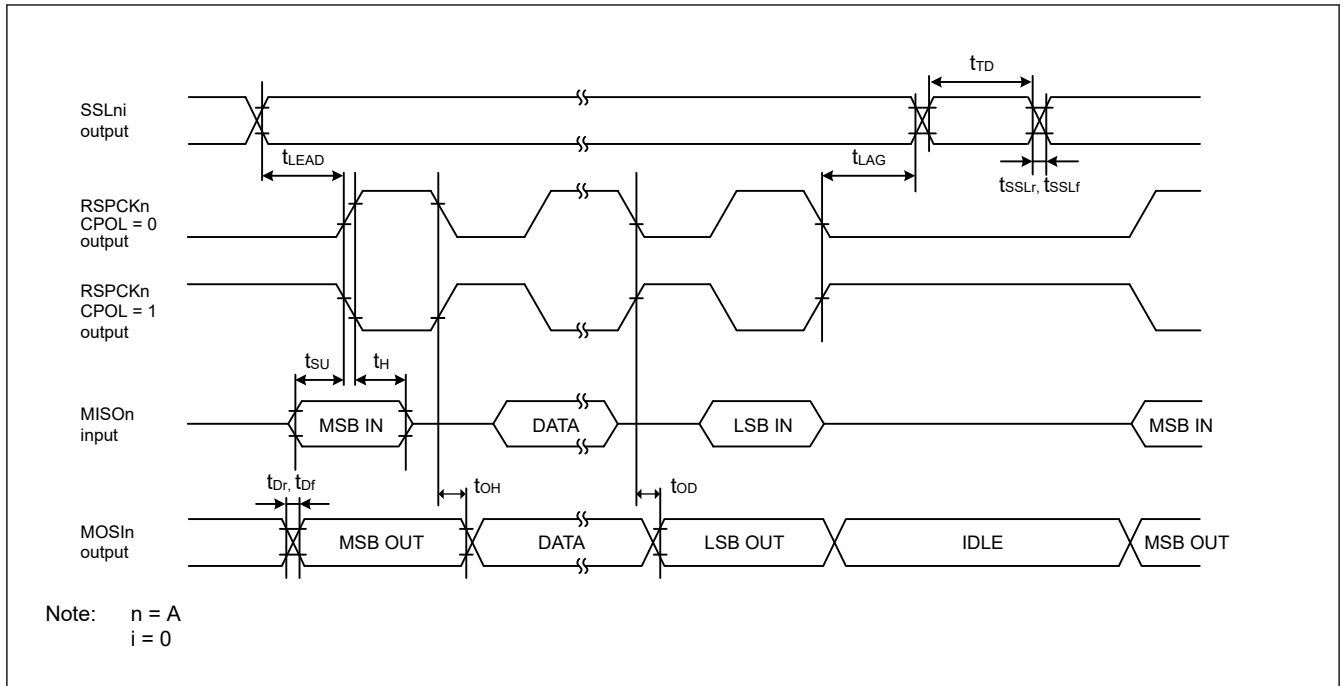


Figure 2.29 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 0) (bit rate: PCLKB division ratio is set to any value other than 1/2)

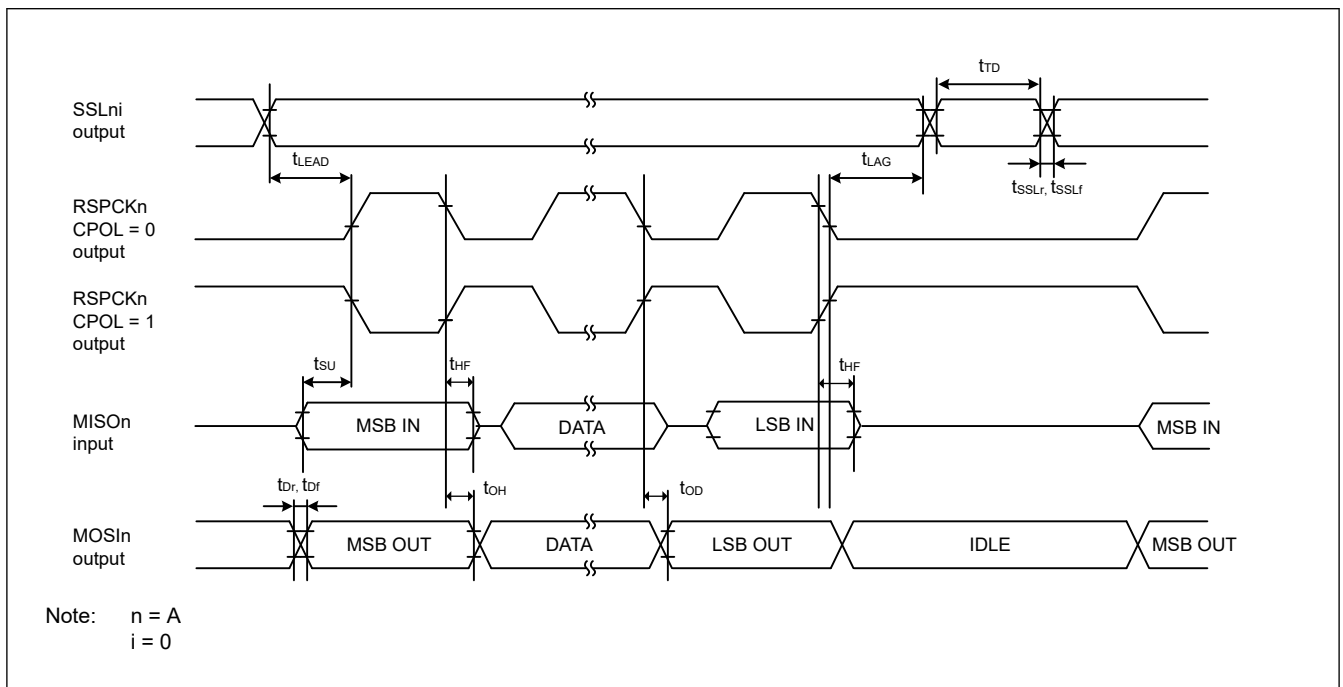


Figure 2.30 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 0) (bit rate: PCLKB division ratio is set to 1/2)

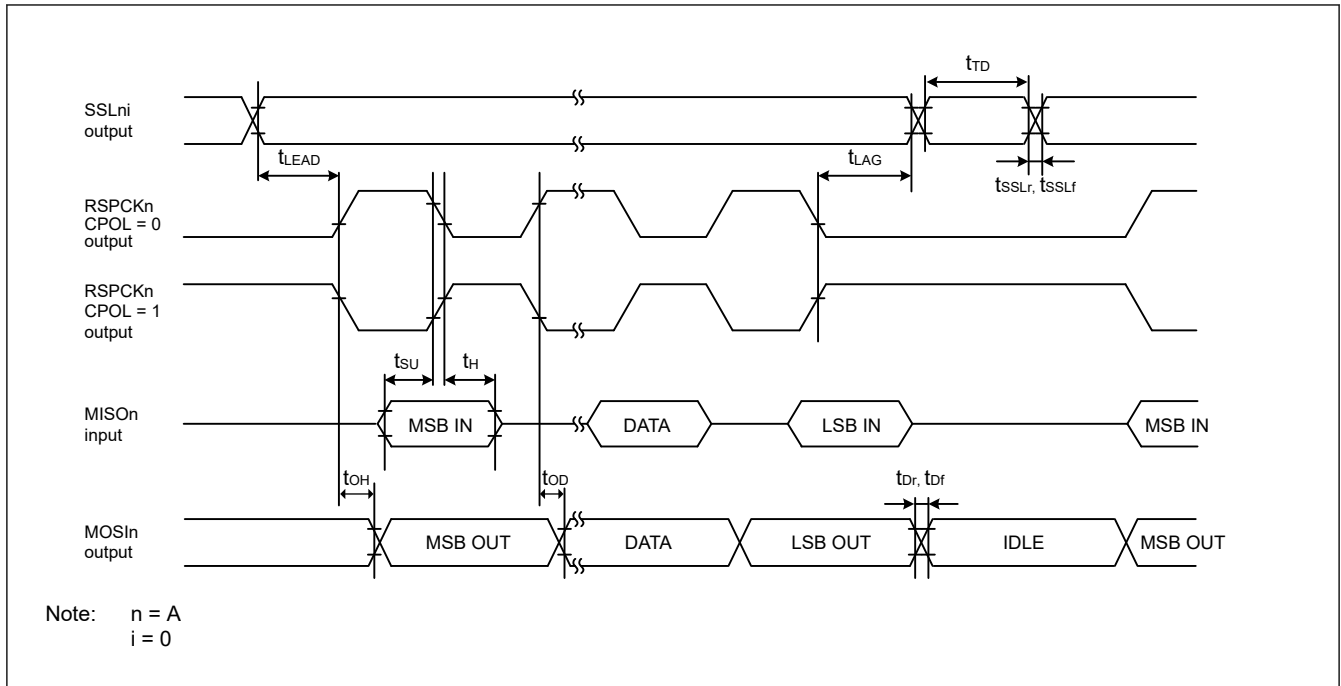


Figure 2.31 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 1) (bit rate: PCLKB division ratio is set to any value other than 1/2)

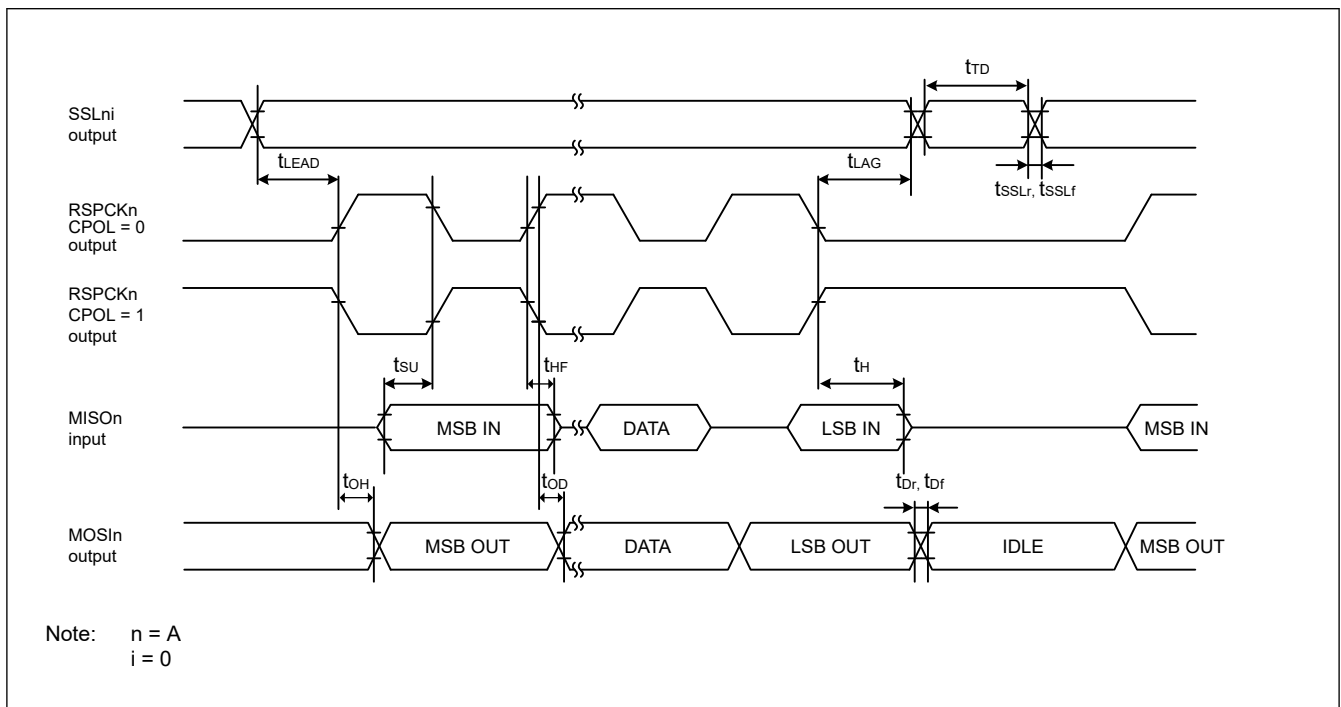


Figure 2.32 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 1) (bit rate: PCLKB division ratio is set to 1/2)

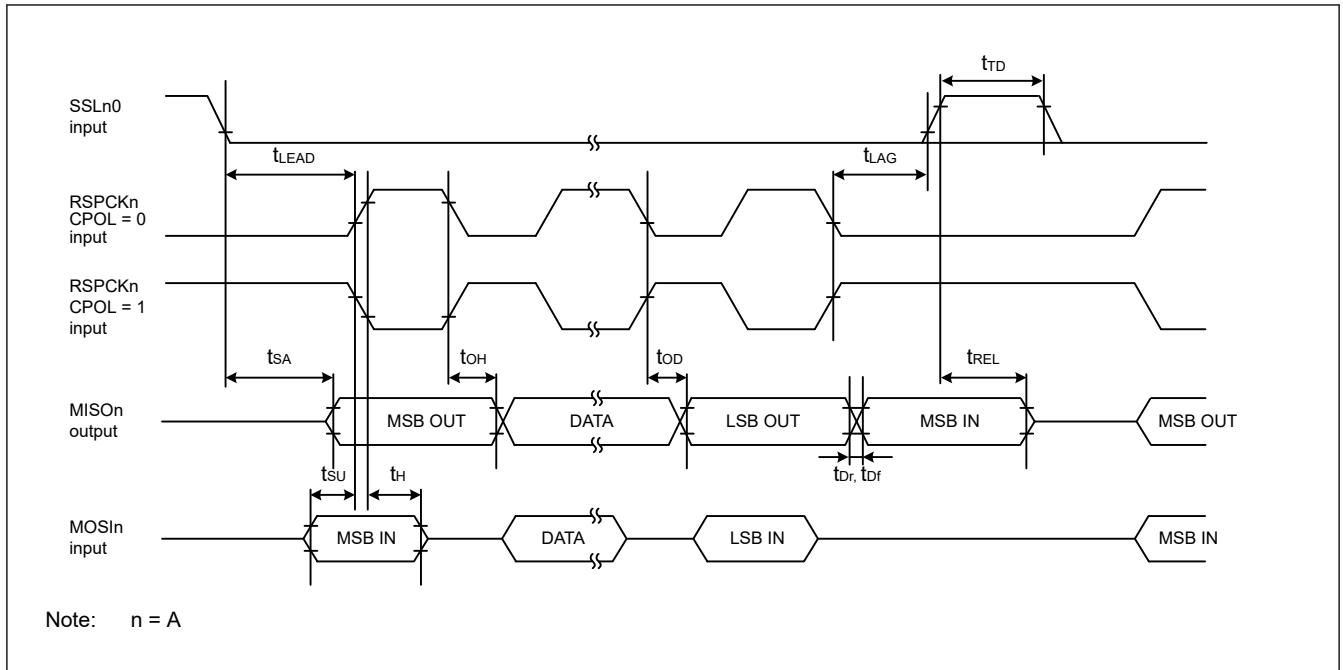


Figure 2.33 SPI timing (slave, CPHA = 0)

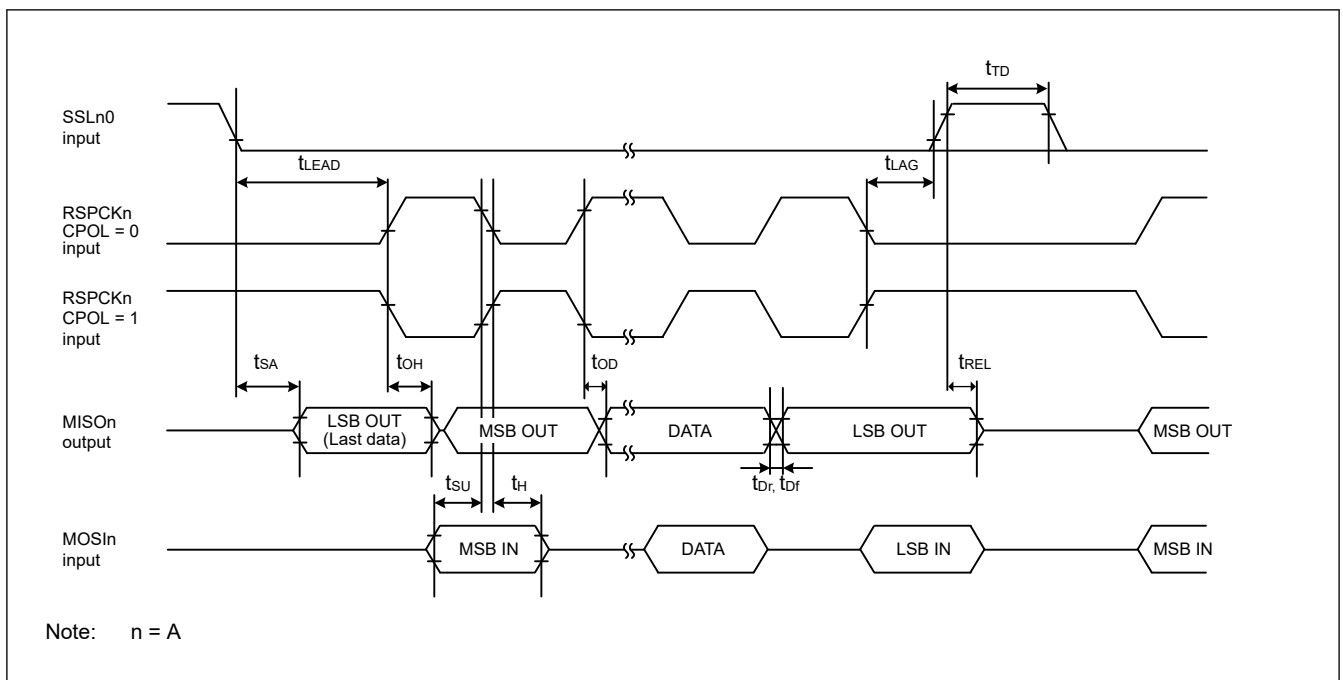


Figure 2.34 SPI timing (slave, CPHA = 1)

2.3.10 IIC Timing

Table 2.36 IIC timing

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min*1 | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|----------------------------|--|------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| IIC (standard mode, SMBus) | SCL input cycle time | t_{SCL} | $6 (12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 1300$ | — | ns | Figure 2.35 |
| | SCL input high pulse width | t_{SCLH} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL input low pulse width | t_{SCLL} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input rise time | t_{Sr} | — | 1000 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input fall time | t_{Sf} | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time | t_{SP} | 0 | $1 (4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time (when wakeup function is disabled) | t_{BUF} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time (when wakeup function is enabled) | t_{BUF} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 4 \times t_{Pcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | START condition input hold time (when wakeup function is disabled) | t_{STAH} | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | START condition input hold time (when wakeup function is enabled) | t_{STAH} | $1 (5) \times t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Repeated START condition input setup time | t_{STAS} | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | STOP condition input setup time | t_{STOS} | 1000 | — | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | t_{SDAS} | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$ | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | t_{SDAH} | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | C_b | — | 400 | pF | |
| IIC (Fast mode) | SCL input cycle time | t_{SCL} | $6 (12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 600$ | — | ns | Figure 2.35 |
| | SCL input high pulse width | t_{SCLH} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL input low pulse width | t_{SCLL} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input rise time | t_{Sr} | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input fall time | t_{Sf} | — | 300 | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time | t_{SP} | 0 | $1 (4) \times t_{IICcyc}$ | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is disabled) | t_{BUF} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is enabled) | t_{BUF} | $3 (6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 4 \times t_{Pcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is disabled) | t_{STAH} | $t_{IICcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is enabled) | t_{STAH} | $1 (5) \times t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300$ | — | ns | |
| | Repeated START condition input setup time | t_{STAS} | 300 | — | ns | |
| | STOP condition input setup time | t_{STOS} | 300 | — | ns | |
| | Data input setup time | t_{SDAS} | $t_{IICcyc} + 50$ | — | ns | |
| | Data input hold time | t_{SDAH} | 0 | — | ns | |
| | SCL, SDA capacitive load | C_b | — | 400 | pF | |

Note: t_{IICcyc} : IIC internal reference clock (IIC ϕ) cycle, t_{Pcyc} : PCLKB cycle

Note 1. Values in parentheses apply when ICMR3.NF[1:0] is set to 11b while the digital filter is enabled with ICFER.NFE set to 1.

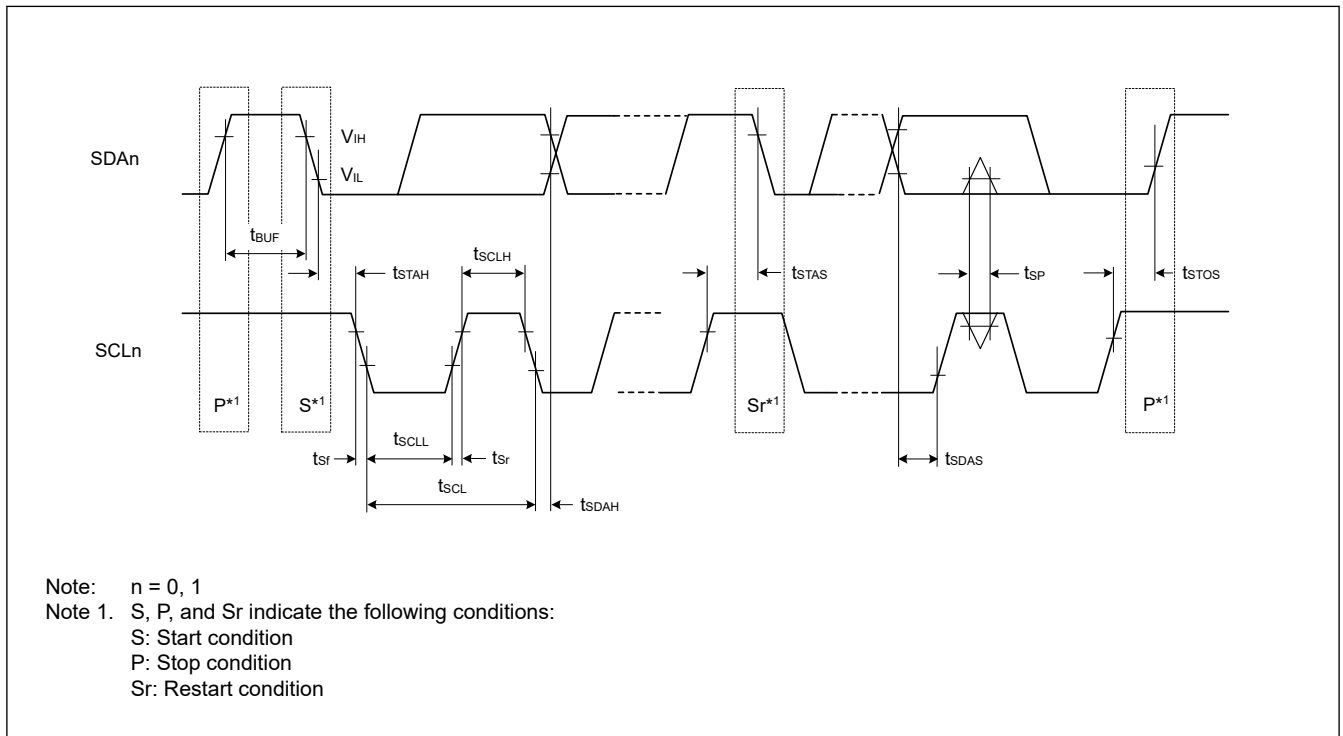


Figure 2.35 I²C bus interface input/output timing

2.3.11 CLKOUT Timing

Table 2.37 CLKOUT timing

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|---|------------------|---------------------|------|------|-----------------|-------------|
| CLKOUT pin output cycle ^{*1} | t _{Cyc} | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | 62.5 | — | ns | Figure 2.36 |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 125 | — | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | 250 | — | | |
| CLKOUT pin high pulse width ^{*2} | t _{CH} | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | 15 | — | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 30 | — | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | 150 | — | | |
| CLKOUT pin low pulse width ^{*2} | t _{CL} | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | 15 | — | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | 30 | — | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | 150 | — | | |
| CLKOUT pin output rise time | t _{Cr} | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | — | 12 | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | — | 25 | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | — | 50 | | |
| CLKOUT pin output fall time | t _{Cf} | 2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.5 V | — | 12 | ns | |
| | | 1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V | — | 25 | | |
| | | 1.6 V ≤ VCC < 1.8 V | — | 50 | | |

Note 1. When the EXTAL external clock input or an oscillator is used with division by 1 (the CKOCR.CKOSSEL[2:0] bits are 011b and the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 000b) to output from CLKOUT, specifications in Table 2.37 should be satisfied with 45% to 55% of input duty cycle.

Note 2. When MOCO is selected as the clock output source (the CKOCR.CKOSSEL[2:0] bits are 001b), set the clock output division ratio to be divided by 2 (the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 001b).

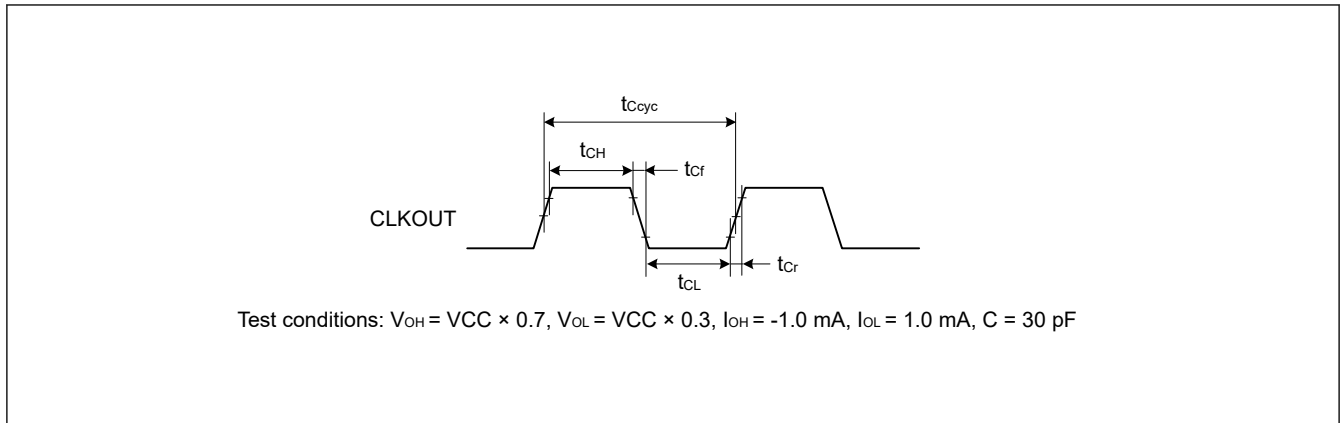


Figure 2.36 CLKOUT output timing

2.4 ADC12 Characteristics

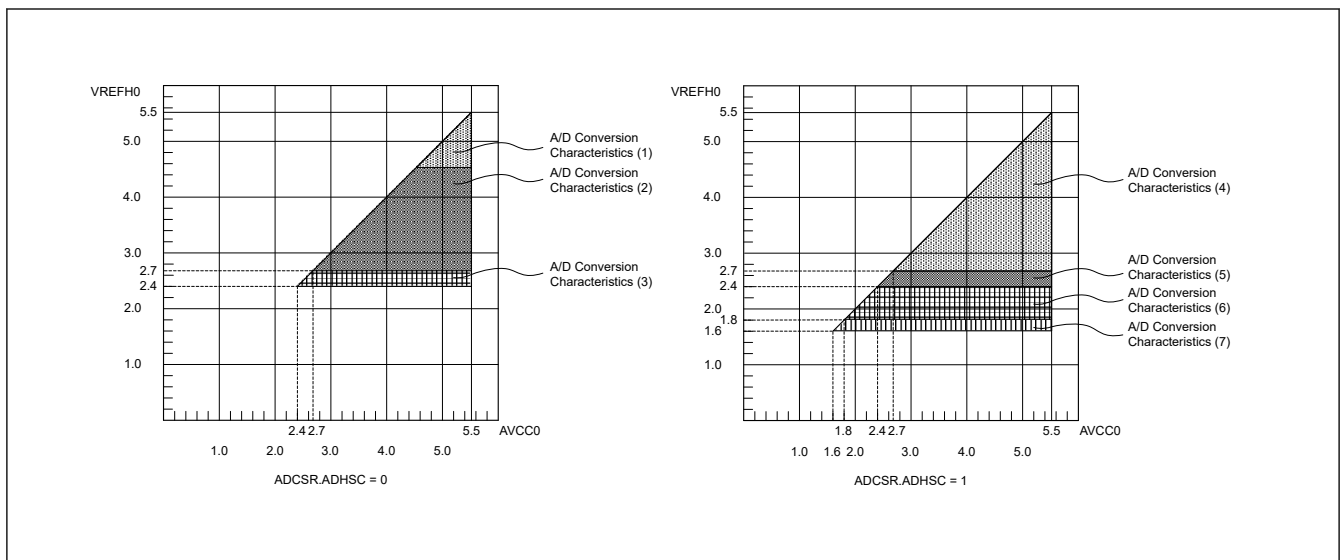


Figure 2.37 AVCC to VREFH0 voltage range

Table 2.38 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = V_{REFH0} = 4.5 \text{ to } 5.5 \text{ V}^{*5}$, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS0} = V_{REFL0} = 0 \text{ V}$
 Reference voltage range applied to the V_{REFH0} and V_{REFL0} .

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|---|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 64 | MHz | ADACSR.ADSAC = 0 |
| | | | 48 | MHz | ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 1.3 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 64 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.70 (0.211) ^{*4} | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTr.n.SST[7:0] = 0x0D ADACSR.ADSAC = 0 |

Table 2.38 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 4.5 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------|------|------|--|
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 48 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.67 (0.219) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.0 | ±4.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±4.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.5 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.39 A/D conversion characteristics (2) in high-speed A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 48 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | C _s | — | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | R _s | — | — | 1.9 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | A _{in} | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 48 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.67 (0.219) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.0 | ±5.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±5.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.5 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.40 A/D conversion characteristics (3) in high-speed A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 2.4 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V

Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 32 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 2.2 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 32 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.3 kΩ | 1.00 (0.328) ^{*4} | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | — | ±1.0 | ±5.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | — | ±1.0 | ±5.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | — | ±2.50 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.41 A/D conversion characteristics (4) in low-power A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V

Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|-----|-----|-------------------|------|------------------------|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 24 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 1.9 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |

Table 2.41 A/D conversion characteristics (4) in low-power A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 2.7 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------|------|------|--|
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 24 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.1 kΩ | 1.58 (0.438) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.5 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | ±4.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.42 A/D conversion characteristics (5) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 2.4 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 16 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | — | g ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.2 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | — | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 16 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 2.2 kΩ | 2.38 (0.656) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±6.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.5 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | ±3.5 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.43 A/D conversion characteristics (6) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 1.8 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V

Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 8 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 6 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 8 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 5 kΩ | 4.75 (1.313) ^{*4} | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | — | ±1.25 | ±7.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | — | ±1.5 | ±7.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | — | ±3.0 | ±9.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | — | ±1.25 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | — | ±1.5 | ±3.5 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.44 A/D conversion characteristics (7) in low-power A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 1.6 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V

Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|-----|-----|------------------|------|------------------------|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 4 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 12 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | VREFH0 | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |

Table 2.44 A/D conversion characteristics (7) in low-power A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 1.6 to 5.5 V^{*5}, VSS = AVSS = VREFL0 = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|--|---------------------------|-------|------|------|--|
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 4 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 9.9 kΩ | 9.5 (2.625) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±7.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.5 | ±7.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±3.75 | ±9.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±3.5 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±2.25 | ±3.5 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Note 5. When VREFH0 < AVCC, the MAX. values are as follows.

Absolute accuracy/Offset error/Full-scale error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.5 LSB/V to the Max spec.

INL integral non-linearity error:

For voltage difference between AVCC and VREFH0, it should be added ±0.2 LSB/V to the Max spec.

Table 2.45 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 64 | MHz | ADACSR.ADSAC = 0 |
| | | | | 48 | MHz | ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Analog input capacitance ^{*2} | Cs | — | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 1.3 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | — | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 64 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.70 (0.211) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0D ADACSR.ADSAC = 0 |
| Conversion time ^{*1} (Operation at PCLKD = 48 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.67 (0.219) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.0 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±5.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.5 | ±5.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |

Table 2.45 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|-----------------|
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see [section 2.2.4. I/O VOH, VOL, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.46 A/D conversion characteristics (2) in high-speed A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------|-------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 48 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance*2 | Cs | — | 9*3 | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 1.9*3 | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 48 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ | 0.67 (0.219)*4 | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | — | ±1.0 | ±6.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | — | ±1.0 | ±6.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | — | ±2.5 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see [section 2.2.4. I/O VOH, VOL, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.47 A/D conversion characteristics (3) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-------|------|------------------------|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 32 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance*2 | Cs | — | 9*3 | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | 2.2*3 | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |

Table 2.47 A/D conversion characteristics (3) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------|------|------|--|
| Conversion time* ¹ (Operation at PCLKD = 32 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.3 kΩ | 1.00 (0.328) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.0 | ±6.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.0 | ±6.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±2.50 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | ±3.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.48 A/D conversion characteristics (4) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.7 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 24 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance* ² | C _s | — | — | 9 ^{*3} | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | R _s | — | — | 1.9 ^{*3} | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | A _{in} | 0 | — | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time* ¹ (Operation at PCLKD = 24 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.1 kΩ | 1.58 (0.438) ^{*4} | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.25 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±3.25 | ±8.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.75 | ±4.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.49 A/D conversion characteristics (5) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--|-------------------|-------|-------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 16 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance*2 | Cs | — | — | 9*3 | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 2.2*3 | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | — | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 16 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 2.2 kΩ | 2.38 (0.656)*4 | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.25 | ±7.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±3.25 | ±8.0 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.5 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±1.75 | ±4.0 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).

Note 3. Reference data.

Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.50 A/D conversion characteristics (6) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|--|-------------------|-------|-------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | | 1 | — | 8 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance*2 | Cs | — | — | 9*3 | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | Rs | — | — | 6*3 | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | Ain | 0 | — | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKD = 8 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 5 kΩ | 4.75 (1.313)*4 | — | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | | — | ±1.25 | ±8.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | | — | ±1.5 | ±8.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | | — | ±3.75 | ±10.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | | — | ±2.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | | — | ±2.25 | ±4.5 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
- Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).
- Note 3. Reference data.
- Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Table 2.51 A/D conversion characteristics (7) in low-power A/D conversion mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V
 Reference voltage range applied to the AVCC and AVSS.

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---|--|---------------------------|------------------|------|--|
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency | 1 | — | 4 | MHz | — |
| Analog input capacitance* ² | C _s | — | 9* ³ | pF | High-precision channel |
| Analog input resistance | R _s | — | 12* ³ | kΩ | High-precision channel |
| Analog input voltage range | A _{in} | 0 | AVCC | V | — |
| Resolution | — | — | 12 | Bit | — |
| Conversion time* ¹ (Operation at PCLKD = 4 MHz) | Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 9.9 kΩ | 9.5 (2.625)* ⁴ | — | μs | High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0x0A ADACSR.ADSAC = 1 |
| Offset error | — | ±1.25 | ±8.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Full-scale error | — | ±1.5 | ±8.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| Quantization error | — | ±0.5 | — | LSB | — |
| Absolute accuracy | — | ±3.75 | ±10.5 | LSB | High-precision channel |
| DNL differential nonlinearity error | — | ±2.0 | — | LSB | — |
| INL integral nonlinearity error | — | ±2.25 | ±4.5 | LSB | — |

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 12-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

- Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
- Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (C_{in}), see [section 2.2.4. I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics](#).
- Note 3. Reference data.
- Note 4. () lists sampling time.

Figure 2.38 shows the equivalent circuit for analog input.

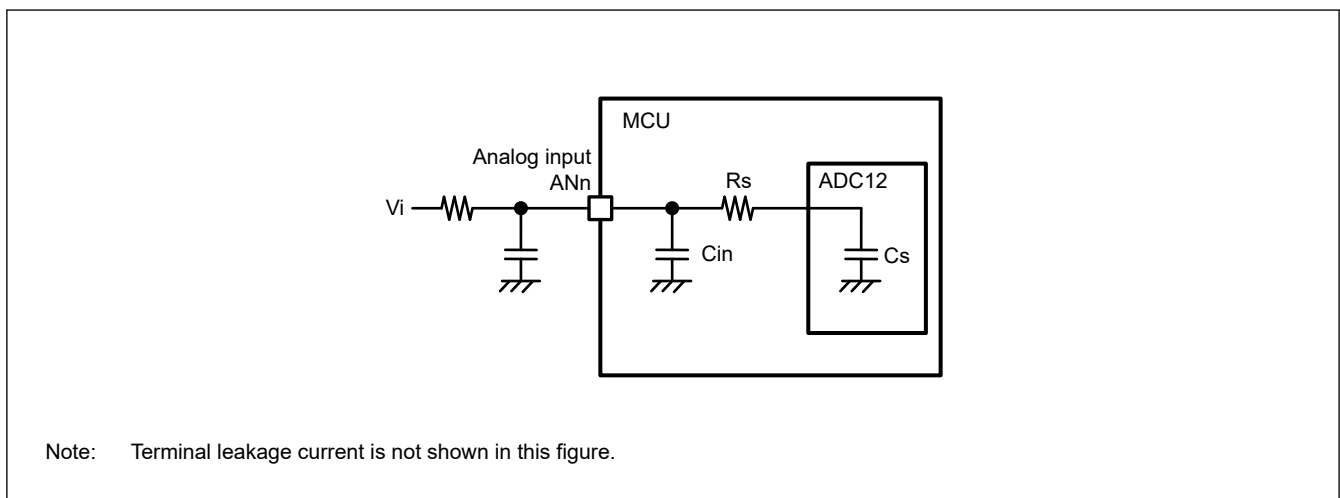


Figure 2.38 Equivalent circuit for analog input

Table 2.52 12-bit A/D converter channel classification

| Classification | Channel | Conditions | Remarks |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| High-precision channel | AN000 to AN003 | AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V | Pins AN000 to AN003 cannot be used as general I/O, TS transmission, when the A/D converter is in use. |
| Internal reference voltage input channel | Internal reference voltage | AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V | — |
| Temperature sensor input channel | Temperature sensor output | AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V | — |

Table 2.53 A/D internal reference voltage characteristicsConditions: VCC = AVCC = VREFH0 = 1.8 to 5.5 V^{*1}

| Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Internal reference voltage input channel ^{*2} | 1.42 | 1.48 | 1.54 | V | — |
| PCLKD (ADCLK) frequency ^{*3} | 1 | — | 2 | MHz | — |
| Sampling time ^{*4} | 5.0 | — | — | μs | — |

Note 1. The internal reference voltage cannot be selected for input channels when AVCC < 1.8 V.

Note 2. The 12-bit A/D internal reference voltage indicates the voltage when the internal reference voltage is input to the 12-bit A/D converter.

Note 3. When the internal reference voltage is selected as the high-potential reference voltage.

Note 4. When the internal reference voltage is converted.

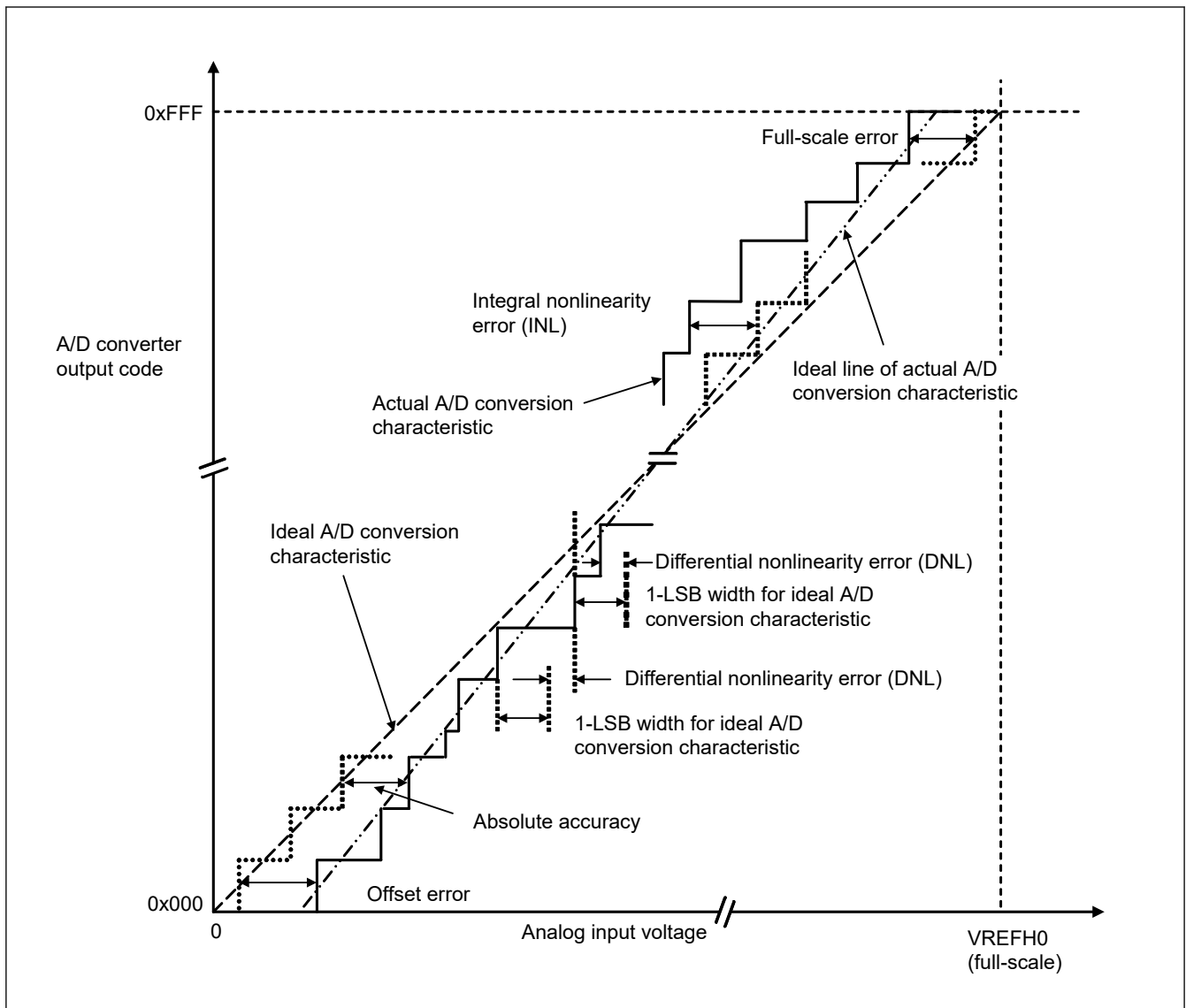


Figure 2.39 Illustration of 12-bit A/D converter characteristic terms

Absolute accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the difference between output code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, and the actual A/D conversion result. When measuring absolute accuracy, the voltage at the midpoint of the width of the analog input voltage (1-LSB width), which can meet the expectation of outputting an equal code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, is used as the analog input voltage. For example, if 12-bit resolution is used and the reference voltage $V_{REFH0} = 3.072$ V, then 1-LSB width becomes 0.75 mV, and 0 mV, 0.75 mV, and 1.5 mV are used as the analog input voltages. If analog input voltage is 6 mV, an absolute accuracy of ± 5 LSB means that the actual A/D conversion result is in the range of 0x003 to 0x00D, though an output code of 0x008 can be expected from the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics.

Integral nonlinearity error (INL)

Integral nonlinearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal line when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output code.

Differential nonlinearity error (DNL)

Differential nonlinearity error is the difference between 1-LSB width based on the ideal A/D conversion characteristics and the width of the actual output code.

Offset error

Offset error is the difference between the transition point of the ideal first output code and the actual first output code.

Full-scale error

Full-scale error is the difference between the transition point of the ideal last output code and the actual last output code.

2.5 SDADC24 Characteristics**2.5.1 Reference Voltage****Table 2.54 Reference voltage characteristics**

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|--------------------|-----|------|-----|--------|---|
| Internal reference voltage | V _{AVRTO} | — | 0.69 | — | V | — |
| Temperature coefficient for internal reference voltage*1 | TC _{BOX} | — | 10 | — | ppm/°C | 0.47 μF capacitor connected to AREGC, AVRT, and AVCM pins |
| AVCM output voltage | V _{AVCM} | — | 0.45 | — | V | 0.47 μF capacitor connected to AVSS pin |

Note 1. This is as stipulated by the BOX method.
T_j = -40 to 120°C after trimming.

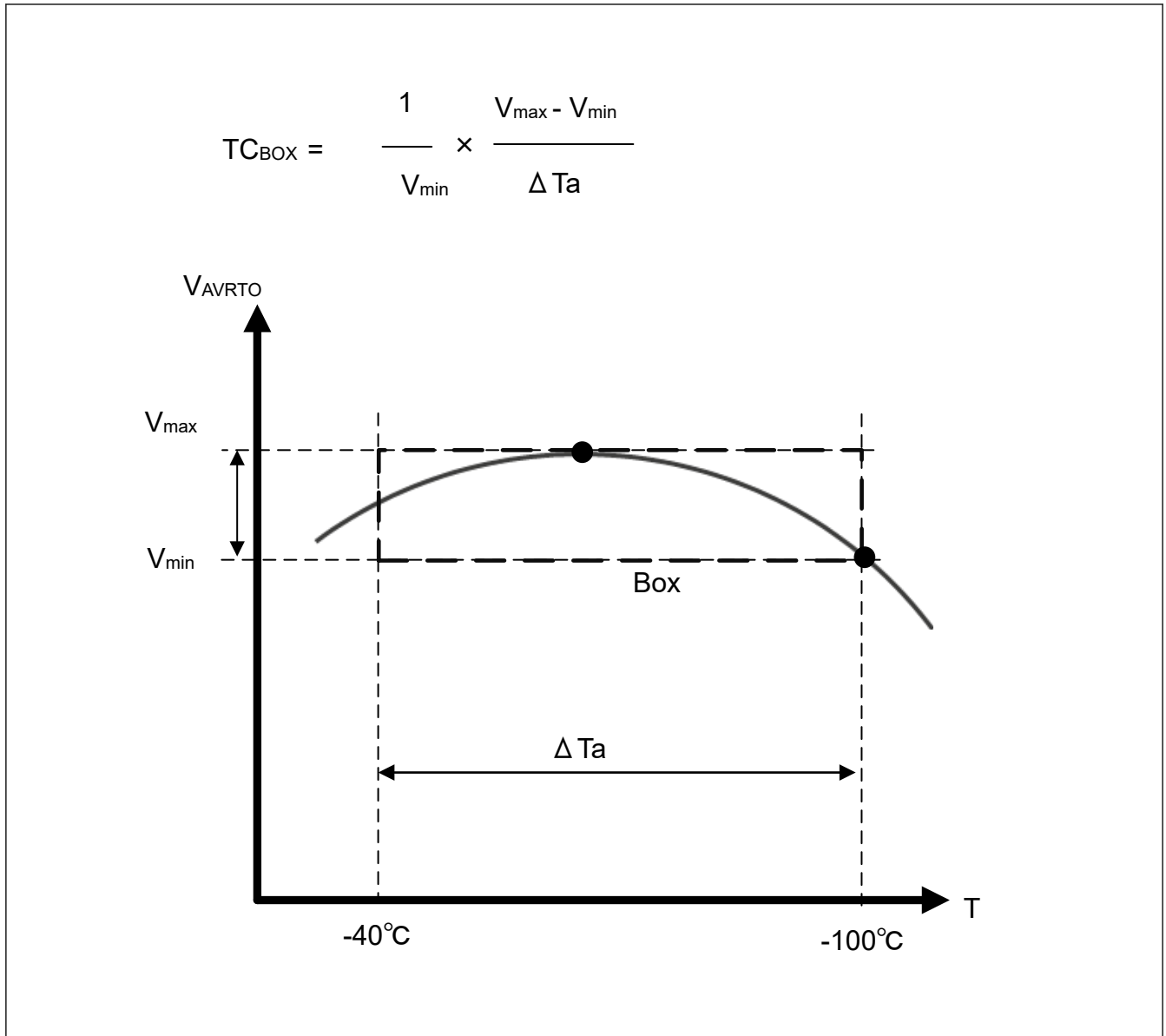


Figure 2.40 Temperature coefficient evaluation using box method

2.5.2 Analog Input

Table 2.55 Analog input characteristics (1 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--|------------------|---------|-----|--------|------|-----------------|
| Input voltage range (differential or Single-ended)*1 | V _{AIN} | -500 | — | 500 | mV | x1 gain |
| | | -250 | — | 250 | | x2 gain |
| | | -125 | — | 125 | | x4 gain |
| | | -62.5 | — | 62.5 | | x8 gain |
| | | -31.25 | — | 31.25 | | x16 gain |
| | | -15.625 | — | 15.625 | | x32 gain |

Table 2.55 Analog input characteristics (2 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-----------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------|----------------------|
| Input gain | ainGAIN | — | 1 | — | Times | x1 gain |
| | | — | 2 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | — | 4 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | — | 8 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | — | 16 | — | | x16 gain |
| | | — | 32 | — | | x32 gain |
| Input impedance | ainRIN | 150 | 360 | — | kΩ | Differential voltage |
| | | 100 | 240 | — | | Single-ended voltage |

Note 1. Differential voltage (AINP - AINN), single-ended input AINP, AINN = PGA input common voltage.

2.5.3 4 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 1.5$ MHz)

Table 2.56 4 kHz sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 1.5$ MHz) characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 6)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|------|------|---|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | f _{SDAD} | — | 12 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Sampling frequency | f _s | — | 3906 | — | Hz | *1 |
| Oversampling frequency | f _{OS} | — | 1.5 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Output data rate | T _{DATA} | — | 256 | — | μs | *1 |
| Data width | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | 77 | 81 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | 74 | 78 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | 69 | 74 | — | | x16 gain |
| Passband (low pass band) | f _{Chpf} | — | 0.607 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. |
| | | — | 1.214 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | | — | 2.427 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. |
| | | — | 4.855 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. |
| In-band ripple 1 | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 2 | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 275 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 330 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 3 | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 1100 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 1320 Hz @60 Hz |
| Passband (high pass band) | f _{Clpf} | — | 1673 | — | Hz | -3 dB |
| Stopband (high pass band) | f _{att} | — | 2552 | — | Hz | -80 dB |
| Out-band attenuation | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f _s |
| | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | dB | 2 f _s |

- Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 12 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter. When external clock input (12 MHz) or high-speed on-chip oscillator (24 MHz / 2 or 48 MHz / 4) or PLL clock of sub oscillation (12 MHz) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 10b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 00b.
- Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.4 4 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 1.6 \text{ MHz}$)

Table 2.57 4 kHz sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 1.6 \text{ MHz}$) characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 6)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|------|---------------|--|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | f_{SDAD} | — | 16 | — | MHz | *1 |
| | | — | 12.8 | — | | |
| Sampling frequency | f_S | — | 4167 | — | Hz | *1 |
| Oversampling frequency | f_{OS} | — | 1.6 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Output data rate | T_{DATA} | — | 240 | — | μs | *1 |
| Data width | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | 77 | 81 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | 74 | 78 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | 69 | 74 | — | | x16 gain |
| Passband (low pass band) | f_{Chpf} | — | 0.647 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. |
| | | — | 1.295 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | | — | 2.589 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. |
| | | — | 5.179 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. |
| In-band ripple 1 | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 2 | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 275 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 330 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 3 | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 1100 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 1320 Hz @60 Hz |
| Passband (high pass band) | f_{Clpf} | — | 1785 | — | Hz | -3 dB |
| Stopband (high pass band) | f_{att} | — | 2722 | — | Hz | -80 dB |
| Out-band attenuation | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f_S |
| | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | dB | 2 f_S |

- Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 16 MHz or 12.8 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter. When external clock input (16 MHz) or high-speed on-chip oscillator (32 MHz / 2 or 64 MHz / 4) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 11b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 00b. When PLL clock of sub oscillation (12.8 MHz) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 10b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 00b.
- Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.5 8 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz)

Table 2.58 8 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz) characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 6)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|------|---------|---|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | f_{SDAD} | — | 12 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Sampling frequency | f_s | — | 7813 | — | Hz | *1 |
| Oversampling frequency | f_{OS} | — | 3.0 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Output data rate | T_{DATA} | — | 128 | — | μs | *1 |
| Data width | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | 76 | 80 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | 73 | 77 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | 69 | 73 | — | | x16 gain |
| Passband (low pass band) | f_{Chpf} | — | 1.214 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. |
| | | — | 2.427 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | | — | 4.855 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. |
| | | — | 9.710 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. |
| In-band ripple 1 | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 2 | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | | 45 Hz to 550 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 660 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 3 | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | | 45 Hz to 2200 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 2640 Hz @60 Hz |
| Passband (high pass band) | f_{Clpf} | — | 3346 | — | Hz | -3 dB |
| Stopband (high pass band) | f_{att} | — | 5104 | — | Hz | -80 dB |
| Out-band attenuation | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f_s |
| | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | | $2 f_s$ |

Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 12 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter.
When external clock input (12 MHz) or high-speed on-chip oscillator (24 MHz / 2 or 48 MHz / 4) or PLL clock of sub oscillation (12 MHz) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 10b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 01b.

Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.6 8 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz)

Table 2.59 8 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz) characteristics (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 6)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | f_{SDAD} | — | 16 | — | MHz | *1 |
| | | — | 12.8 | — | | |
| Sampling frequency | f_s | — | 8333 | — | Hz | *1 |

Table 2.59 8 kHz Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz) characteristics (2 of 2)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.4$ to 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS} = 0$ V, $ANIN_n$ and $ANIP_n$ ($n = 0$ to 6)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---------------------------|------------|-------|--------|------|---------|---|
| Oversampling frequency | f_{OS} | — | 3.2 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Output data rate | T_{DATA} | — | 120 | — | μs | *1 |
| Data width | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | 76 | 80 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | 73 | 77 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | 68 | 73 | — | | x16 gain |
| Passband (low pass band) | f_{Chpf} | — | 1.295 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. |
| | | — | 2.589 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | | — | 5.179 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. |
| | | — | 10.357 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. |
| In-band ripple 1 | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 2 | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | | 45 Hz to 550 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 660 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 3 | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | | 45 Hz to 2200 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 2640 Hz @60 Hz |
| Passband (high pass band) | f_{Clpf} | — | 3569 | — | Hz | -3 dB |
| Stopband (high pass band) | f_{att} | — | 5444 | — | Hz | -80 dB |
| Out-band attenuation | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f_S |
| | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | | $2 f_S$ |

Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 12.8 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter. When high-speed on-chip oscillator (32 MHz / 2 or 64 MHz / 4) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 11b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 01b. When PLL clock of sub oscillation (12.8 MHz) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 10b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 01b.

Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.7 8 kHz/4 kHz Hybrid Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz)

Table 2.60 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz) characteristics (1 of 3)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.4$ to 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS} = 0$ V, $ANIN_n$ and $ANIP_n$ ($n = 0$ to 3)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | f_{SDAD} | — | 12 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Sampling frequency | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | — | 7813 | — | Hz | *1 |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | 3906 | | | |
| Oversampling frequency | f_{OS} | — | 3.0 | — | MHz | *1 |

Table 2.60 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz) characteristics (2 of 3)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.4$ to 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS} = 0$ V, ANINn and ANIPn ($n = 0$ to 3)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-------|-------|------|---------|---|
| Output data rate | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | T_{DATA} | — | 128 | — | μ s | *1 |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 256 | — | | |
| Data width | | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | | 76 | 80 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | | 73 | 77 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | | 69 | 73 | — | | x16 gain |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | 81 | 86 | — | | x1 gain |
| | | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | | 77 | 81 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | | 74 | 78 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | | 69 | 74 | — | | x16 gain |
| Passband (low pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{Chpf} | — | 1.214 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 1.214 | — | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 2.427 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 2.427 | — | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 4.855 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 4.855 | — | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 1.214 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 0.607 | — | | |
| In-band ripple 1 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 2 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 550 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 660 Hz @60 Hz |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 275 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 330 Hz @60 Hz |
| In-band ripple 3 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 2200 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 2640 Hz @60 Hz |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 1100 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 1320 Hz @60 Hz |
| Passband (high pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{Clpf} | — | 3346 | — | Hz | -3 dB |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | 1673 | | | |

Table 2.60 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 3.0$ MHz) characteristics (3 of 3)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.4$ to 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS} = 0$ V, $ANIN_n$ and $ANIP_n$ ($n = 0$ to 3)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----|------|-----|------|-----------------|
| Stopband (high pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{att} | — | 5104 | — | Hz | -80 dB |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | 2552 | | | |
| Out-band attenuation | | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f_S |
| | | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | dB | $2 f_S$ |

Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 12 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter.

Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.8 8 kHz/4 kHz Hybrid Sampling Mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz)

Table 2.61 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz) characteristics (1 of 2)Conditions: $V_{CC} = AV_{CC} = 2.4$ to 5.5 V, $V_{SS} = AV_{SS} = 0$ V, $ANIN_n$ and $ANIP_n$ ($n = 0$ to 3)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|-----|------|-----|---------|-----------------|
| Operating clock (SDADCCLK)*1 | | f_{SDAD} | — | 16 | — | MHz | *1 |
| | | | — | 12.8 | — | | |
| Sampling frequency | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_S | — | 8333 | — | Hz | *1 |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 4167 | — | | |
| Oversampling frequency | | f_{OS} | — | 3.2 | — | MHz | *1 |
| Output data rate | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | T_{DATA} | — | 120 | — | μs | *1 |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 240 | — | | |
| Data width | | RES | — | 24 | — | bit | — |
| SNDR*2 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | SNDR | 81 | 86 | — | dB | x1 gain |
| | | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | | 76 | 80 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | | 73 | 77 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | | 68 | 73 | — | | x16 gain |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | 81 | 86 | — | | x1 gain |
| | | | 79 | 83 | — | | x2 gain |
| | | | 77 | 81 | — | | x4 gain |
| | | | 74 | 78 | — | | x8 gain |
| | | | 69 | 74 | — | | x16 gain |

Table 2.61 8 kHz/4 kHz hybrid sampling mode ($f_{OS} = 3.2$ MHz) characteristics (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, ANINn and ANIPn (n = 0 to 3)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|---|---|
| Passband (low pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{Chpf} | — | 1.295 | — | Hz | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 00b. | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 1.295 | — | | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 2.589 | — | | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 01b. |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 2.589 | — | | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 5.179 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 10b. | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 5.179 | — | | | |
| | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | | — | 1.295 | — | | At -3 dB (phase in high-pass filter not adjusted). SDADHPFCR.COF[1:0] = 11b. | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 0.647 | — | | | |
| In-band ripple 1 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp1 | -0.01 | — | 0.01 | dB | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 55 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 66 Hz @60 Hz | |
| In-band ripple 2 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp2 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 550 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 660 Hz @60 Hz | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 275 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 330 Hz @60 Hz | |
| In-band ripple 3 | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | rp3 | -0.1 | — | 0.1 | dB | 45 Hz to 2200 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 2640 Hz @60 Hz | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | | | | | 45 Hz to 1100 Hz @50 Hz 54 Hz to 1320 Hz @60 Hz | |
| Passband (high pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{Clpf} | — | 3569 | — | Hz | -3 dB | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 1785 | — | | | |
| Stopband (high pass band) | 8 kHz sampling mode (Type 1) | f_{att} | — | 5444 | — | Hz | -80 dB | |
| | 4 kHz hybrid sampling mode (Type 2) | | — | 2722 | — | | | |
| Out-band attenuation | | ATT1 | -80 | — | — | dB | f_s | |
| | | ATT2 | -80 | — | — | dB | $2 f_s$ | |

Note 1. The operating clock frequency should be selected to 12.8 MHz at this mode for 24-bit Sigma-Delta A/D converter.

When high-speed on-chip oscillator (32 MHz / 2 or 64 MHz / 4) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 11b and bits [29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 10b.

When PLL clock of sub oscillation (12.8 MHz) is used as SDADC clock frequency (SDADCCLK), set bits [1:0] (CK[1:0]) of register SDADCCR to 10b and bits[29:28] (FR[1:0]) of register SDADMR to 10b.

Note 2. It is not guaranteed value but only a design target.

2.5.9 Other Characteristics for SDADC24

Table 2.62 Other characteristics for SDADC24

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0V

The electrical specifications are applied at the differential input mode, with MOSC used as source clock, unless otherwise specified.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|--|
| Gain error*1 | E _G | -3 | — | 3 | % | x1 to x8 gain, excluding AVRT error |
| | | -4 | — | 4 | % | x16 gain, excluding AVRT error |
| Gain drift*1 *2 | dE _G | — | 15 | — | ppm/°C | excluding AVRT error |
| Offset error*1 | E _{OS} | -10 | — | 10 | mV | x1 gain, excluding AVRT error, referred to input |
| Offset drift*1 *3 | dE _{OS} | — | 4 | — | μV/°C | x1 gain, excluding AVRT error, referred to input |
| Integral non-linearity*1 | INL | — | 20 | — | ppm of FSR | x1 gain |
| | | — | 50 | — | | x16 gain |
| Common mode Rejection ratio*1 | CMRR | — | 80 | — | dB | |
| Power supply Rejection ratio*1 | PSRR | — | 70 | — | dB | Analog input = 0 V |
| Input impedance*1 | Z _{IN} | — | 360 | — | kΩ | differential input |
| | | — | 240 | — | | single-ended input |

Note 1. This is not tested in production, but the design guarantees the characteristic.

Note 2. Gain drift is calculated by $(\text{Max}(E_G(T)) - \text{Min}(E_G(T))) / (\text{Max}(T) - \text{Min}(T))$ with T range from -40°C to +105°C

Note 3. Offset drift is calculated by $(\text{Max}(E_{OS}(T)) - \text{Min}(E_{OS}(T))) / (\text{Max}(T) - \text{Min}(T))$ with T range from -40°C to +105°C

2.5.10 Regulator for SDADC24 (AREGC) Characteristics

Table 2.63 Regulator for SDADC24 (AREGC) characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

Connect the AREGC pin to AVSS pin by a 0.47 μF capacitor.

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------------|--------|-----|------|-----|------|---|
| AREGC output voltage | VADREG | 1.5 | 1.55 | 1.6 | V | 0.47 μF capacitor connected to AVSS pin |

2.6 TSN Characteristics

Table 2.64 TSN characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|
| Relative accuracy | — | — | ± 1.5 | — | °C | 2.4 V or above |
| | | — | ± 2.0 | — | °C | Below 2.4 V |
| Temperature slope | — | — | -3.3 | — | mV/°C | — |
| Output voltage (at 25°C) | — | — | 1.05 | — | V | VCC = 3.3 V |
| Temperature sensor start time | t _{START} | — | — | 5 | μs | — |
| Sampling time | — | 5 | — | — | μs | |

2.7 OSC Stop Detect Characteristics

Table 2.65 Oscillation stop detection circuit characteristics

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| Detection time | t _{dr} | — | — | 1 | ms | Figure 2.41 |

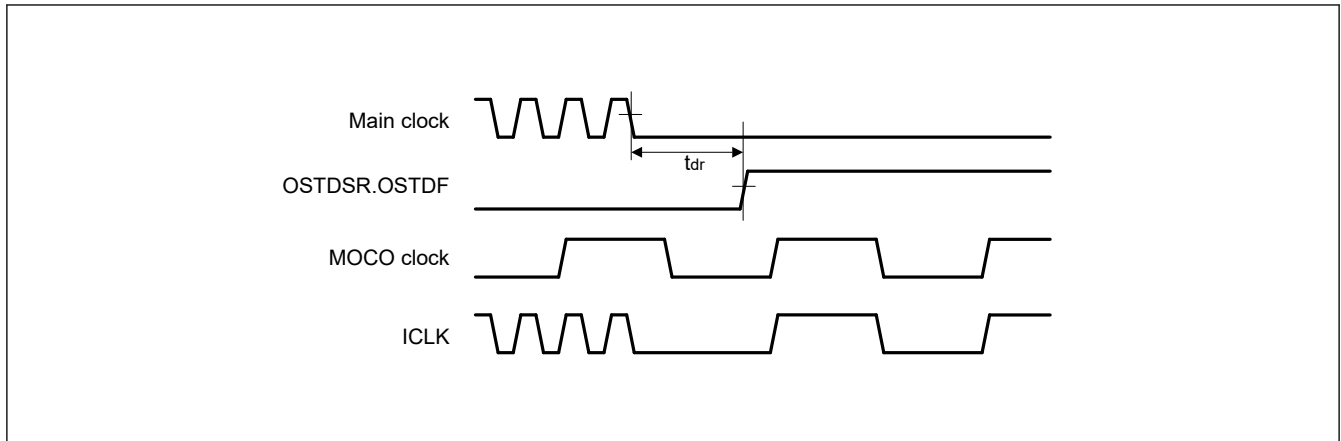


Figure 2.41 Oscillation stop detection timing

2.8 POR and LVD Characteristics

Table 2.66 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (1) (1 of 2)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Voltage detection level*1 | Power-on reset (POR) | When power supply rise | V _{POR} | 1.47 | 1.51 | 1.55 | V | Figure 2.42 |
| | | When power supply fall | V _{PDR} | 1.46 | 1.50 | 1.54 | | Figure 2.43 |
| | Voltage detection circuit (LVD0)*2 | When power supply rise | V _{det0_0} | 3.74 | 3.91 | 4.06 | V | Figure 2.44 At falling edge VCC |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 3.68 | 3.85 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det0_1} | 2.73 | 2.9 | 3.01 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.68 | 2.85 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det0_2} | 2.44 | 2.59 | 2.70 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.38 | 2.53 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det0_3} | 1.83 | 1.95 | 2.07 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 1.78 | 1.90 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det0_4} | 1.66 | 1.75 | 1.88 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 1.60 | 1.69 | | |
| Voltage detection level*1 | Voltage detection circuit (LVD1)*3 | When power supply rise | V _{det1_0} | 4.23 | 4.39 | 4.55 | V | Figure 2.45 At falling edge VCC |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 4.13 | 4.29 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_1} | 4.07 | 4.25 | 4.39 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 3.98 | 4.16 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_2} | 3.97 | 4.14 | 4.29 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 3.86 | 4.03 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_3} | 3.74 | 3.92 | 4.06 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 3.68 | 3.86 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_4} | 3.05 | 3.17 | 3.29 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.98 | 3.10 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_5} | 2.95 | 3.06 | 3.17 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.89 | 3.00 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_6} | 2.86 | 2.97 | 3.08 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.79 | 2.90 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_7} | 2.74 | 2.85 | 2.96 | | |
| | | | | When power supply fall | 2.68 | 2.79 | | |

Table 2.66 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (1) (2 of 2)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Voltage detection level*1 | Voltage detection circuit (LVD1)*3 | When power supply rise | V _{det1_8} | 2.63 | 2.75 | 2.85 | V | Figure 2.45 At falling edge VCC |
| | | When power supply fall | | 2.58 | 2.68 | 2.78 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_9} | 2.54 | 2.64 | 2.75 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 2.48 | 2.58 | 2.68 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_A} | 2.43 | 2.53 | 2.63 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 2.38 | 2.48 | 2.58 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_B} | 2.16 | 2.26 | 2.36 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 2.10 | 2.20 | 2.30 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_C} | 1.88 | 2 | 2.09 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 1.84 | 1.96 | 2.05 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_D} | 1.78 | 1.9 | 1.99 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 1.74 | 1.86 | 1.95 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_E} | 1.67 | 1.79 | 1.88 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 1.63 | 1.75 | 1.84 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det1_F} | 1.65 | 1.7 | 1.78 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 1.60 | 1.65 | 1.73 | | |
| Voltage detection level*1 | Voltage detection circuit (LVD2)*4 | When power supply rise | V _{det2_0} | 4.20 | 4.40 | 4.57 | V | Figure 2.46 At falling edge VCC |
| | | When power supply fall | | 4.11 | 4.31 | 4.48 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det2_1} | 4.05 | 4.25 | 4.42 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 3.97 | 4.17 | 4.34 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det2_2} | 3.91 | 4.11 | 4.28 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 3.83 | 4.03 | 4.20 | | |
| | | When power supply rise | V _{det2_3} | 3.71 | 3.91 | 4.08 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | | 3.64 | 3.84 | 4.01 | | |

- Note 1. These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply. When a setting causes this voltage detection level to overlap with that of the voltage detection circuit, it cannot be specified whether LVD1 or LVD2 is used for voltage detection.
 Note 2. # in the symbol V_{det0_#} denotes the value of the OFS1.VDSEL0[2:0] bits.
 Note 3. # in the symbol V_{det1_#} denotes the value of the LVDLVLRLVD1LVL[4:0] bits.
 Note 4. # in the symbol V_{det2_#} denotes the value of the LVDLVLRLVD2LVL[2:0] bits.

Table 2.67 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (2) (1 of 2)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------------------------|
| Wait time after power-on reset cancellation | LVD0: enable | t _{POR} | — | 4.3 | — | ms | — |
| | LVD0: disable | t _{POR} | — | 3.7 | — | ms | — |
| Wait time after voltage monitor 0, 1, 2 reset cancellation | LVD0: enable*1 | t _{LVD0,1,2} | — | 1.4 | — | ms | — |
| | LVD0: disable*2 | t _{LVD1,2} | — | 0.7 | — | ms | — |
| Power-on reset response delay time*3 | | t _{det} | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.42, Figure 2.43 |
| LVD0 response delay time*3 | | t _{det} | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.44 |
| LVD1 response delay time*3 | | t _{det} | — | — | 350 | μs | Figure 2.45 |
| LVD2 response delay time*3 | | t _{det} | — | — | 600 | μs | Figure 2.46 |
| Minimum VCC down time | | t _{VOFF} | 500 | — | — | μs | Figure 2.42, VCC = 1.0 V or above |
| Power-on reset enable time | | t _{W (POR)} | 1 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.43, VCC = below 1.0 V |

Table 2.67 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (2) (2 of 2)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|-------------|-----|-----|------|---------|---|
| LVD1 operation stabilization time (after LVD1 is enabled) | $T_d (E-A)$ | — | — | 300 | μs | Figure 2.45 |
| LVD2 operation stabilization time (after LVD2 is enabled) | $T_d (E-A)$ | — | — | 1200 | μs | Figure 2.46 |
| Hysteresis width (POR) | V_{PORH} | — | 10 | — | mV | — |
| Hysteresis width (LVD0, LVD1 and LVD2) | V_{LVH} | — | 60 | — | mV | LVD0 selected |
| | | — | 110 | — | | V_{det1_0} to V_{det1_2} selected |
| | | — | 70 | — | | V_{det1_3} to V_{det1_9} selected |
| | | — | 60 | — | | V_{det1_A} to V_{det1_B} selected |
| | | — | 50 | — | | V_{det1_C} to V_{det1_F} selected |
| | | — | 90 | — | | LVD2 selected |

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.

Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.

Note 3. The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the minimum value of voltage detection levels V_{POR} , V_{det0} , V_{det1} , and V_{det2} for the POR/LVD.

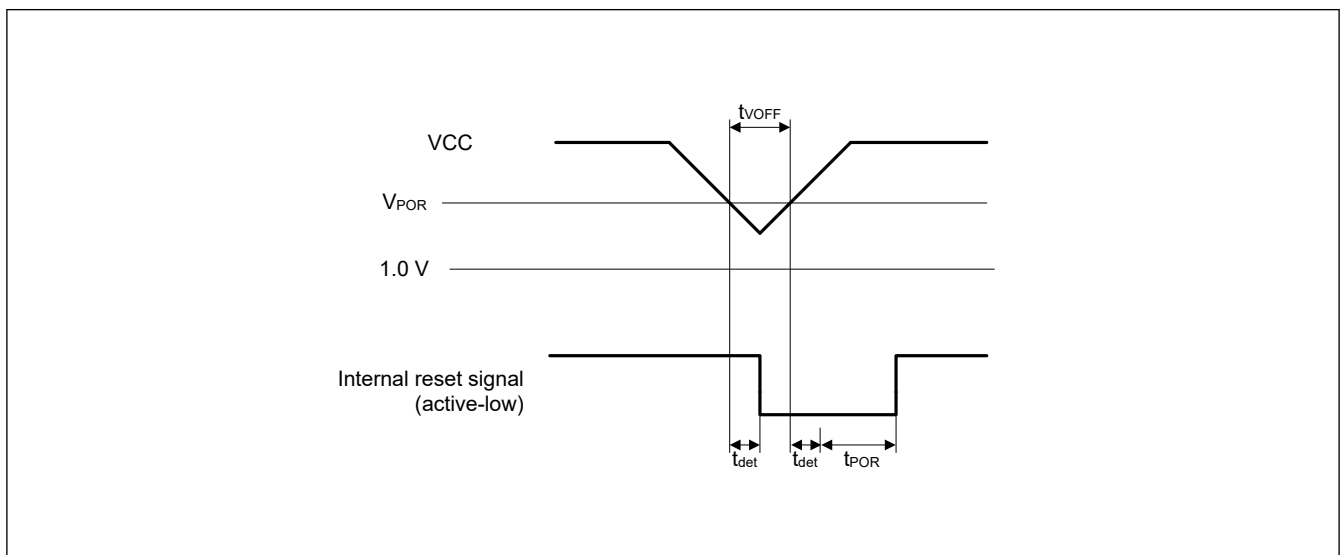


Figure 2.42 Voltage detection reset timing

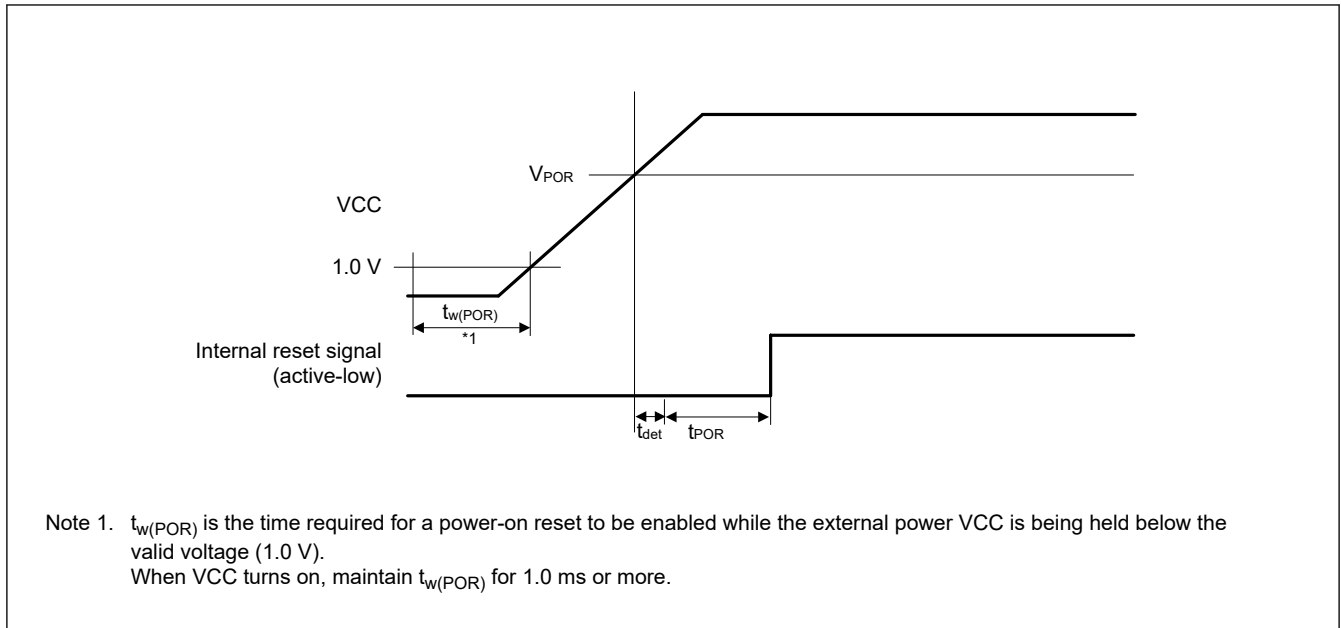


Figure 2.43 Power-on reset timing

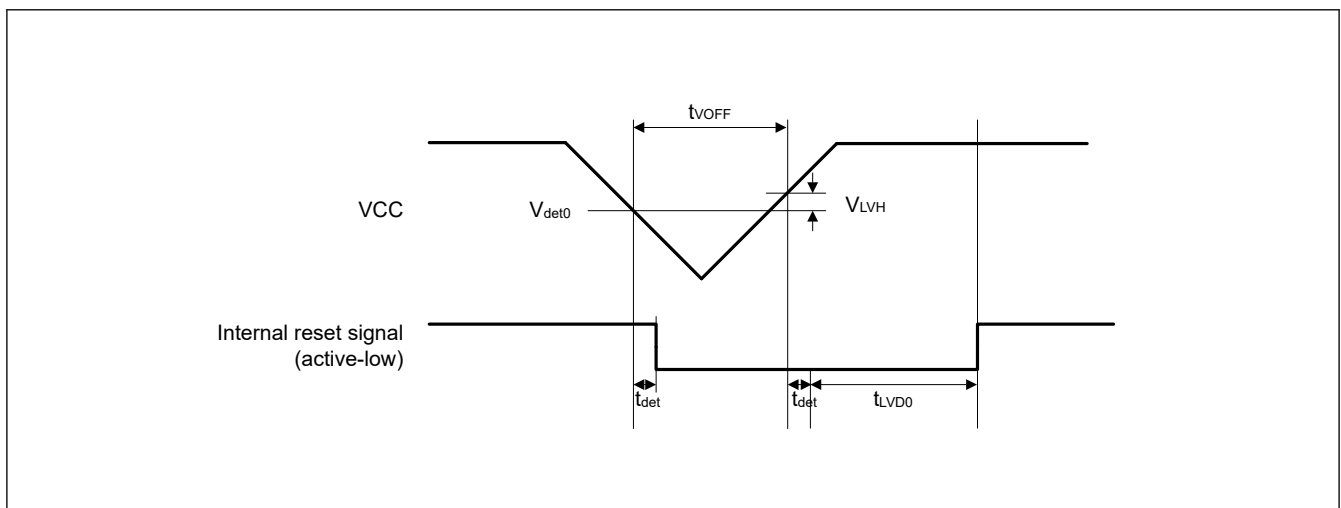


Figure 2.44 Voltage detection circuit timing (V_{det0})

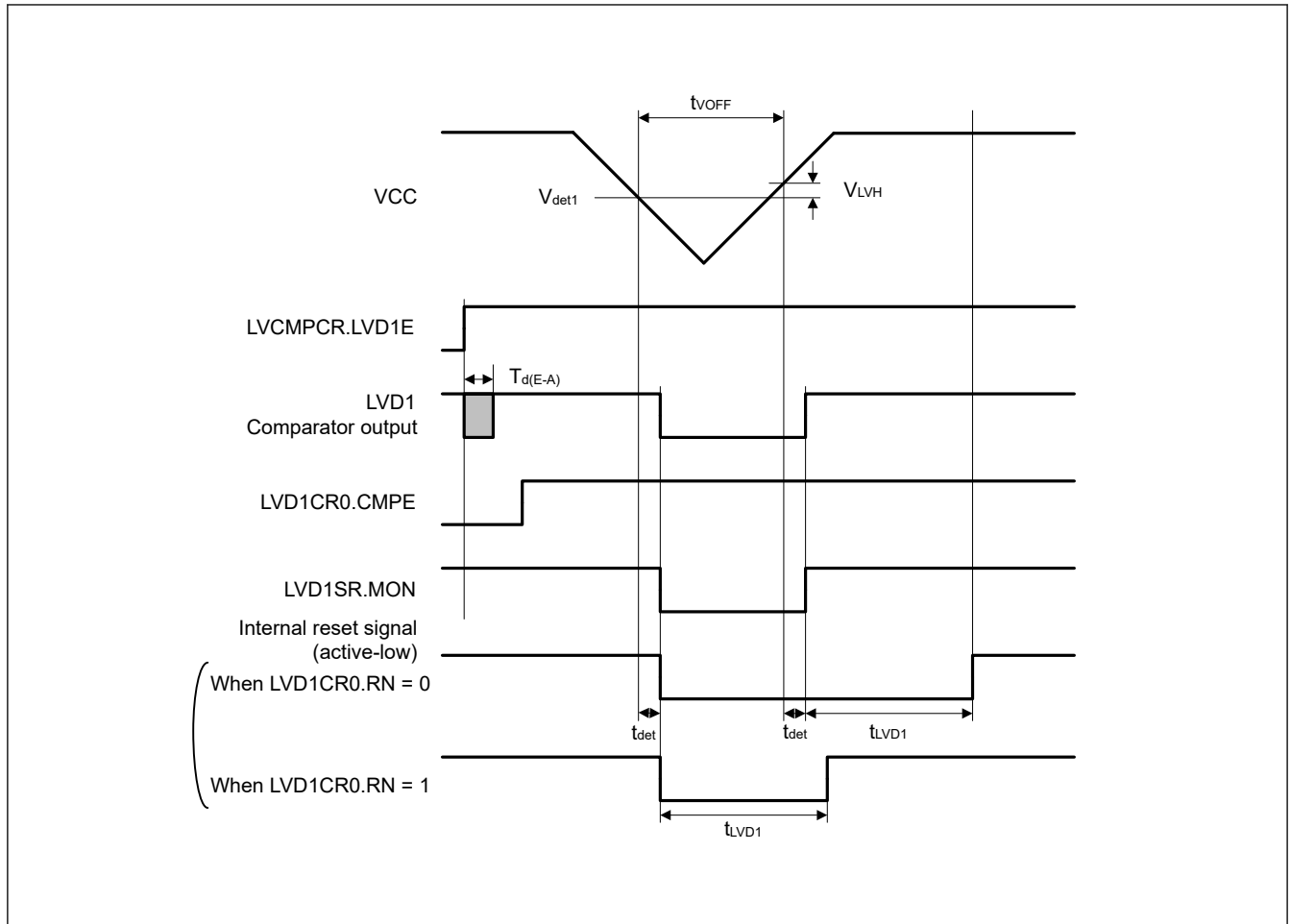


Figure 2.45 Voltage detection circuit timing (V_{det1})

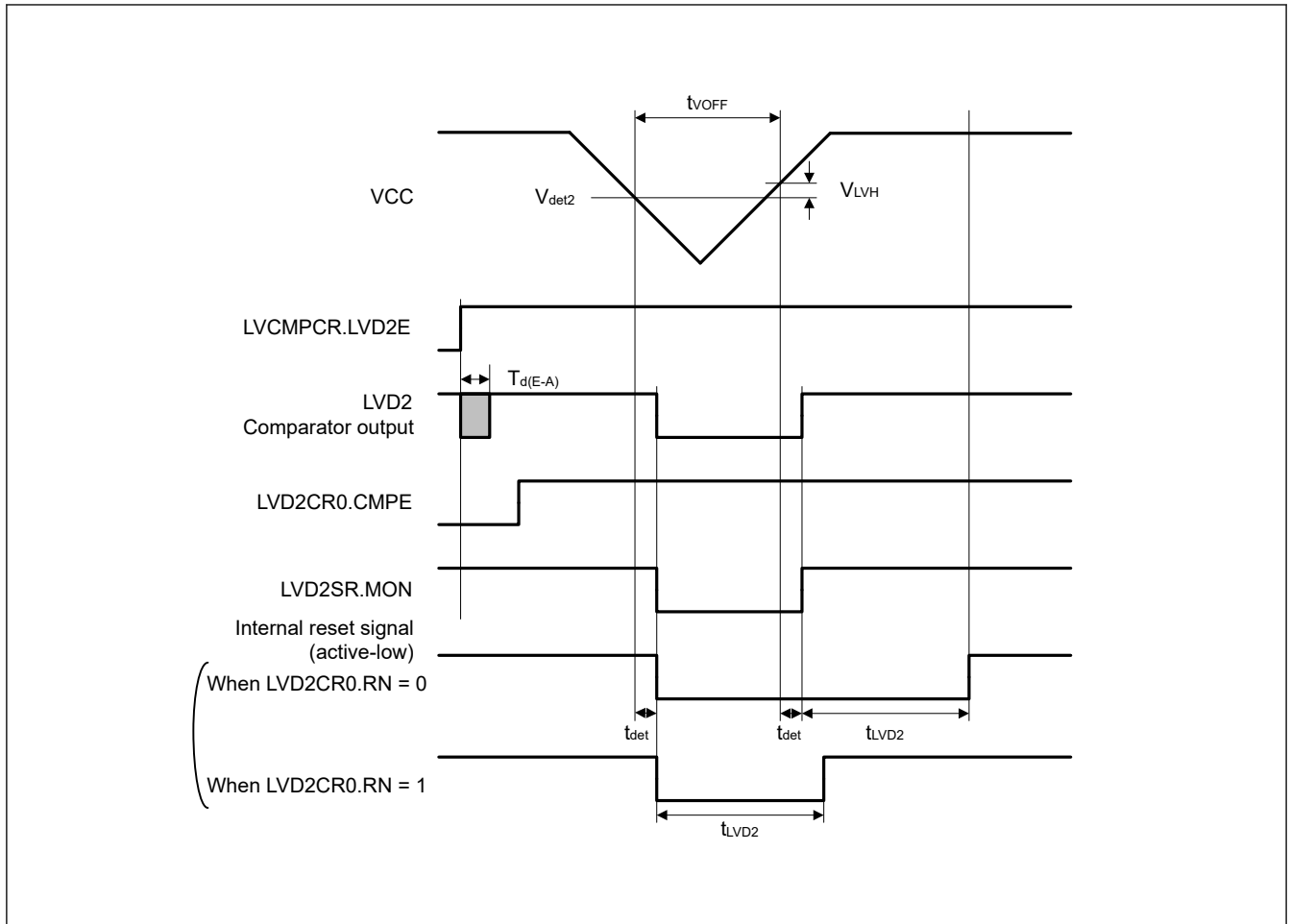


Figure 2.46 Voltage detection circuit timing (V_{det2})

2.9 VRTC POR Characteristics

Table 2.68 Power-on reset circuit of VRTC characteristics

| Parameter | | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test Conditions | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------|------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Voltage detection level | Power-on reset of VRTC (VRTC_POR) | When power supply rise | — | V_{RTCPOR} | 1.51 | 1.55 | 1.59 | V | Figure 2.47 |
| | | | $V_{CC} < 1.0\text{ V}$ and $T_a \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$ | | 1.48 | 1.55 | 1.59 | | |
| | | | $V_{CC} < 1.0\text{ V}$ and $T_a > 85^\circ\text{C}$ | | 1.51 | 1.55 | 1.78 | | |
| | | When power supply fall | — | V_{RTCPDR} | 1.49 | 1.53 | 1.57 | | |
| | | | $V_{CC} < 1.0\text{ V}$ and $T_a \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$ | | 1.46 | 1.53 | 1.59 | | |
| | | | $V_{CC} < 1.0\text{ V}$ and $T_a > 85^\circ\text{C}$ | | 1.49 | 1.53 | 1.78 | | |
| Hysteresis width of VRTC (VRTC_POR) | | | $V_{RTCPORH}$ | — | 20 | — | mV | — | |
| Wait time after power-on reset cancellation | | | t_{RTCPOR} | — | — | 12 | ms | Figure 2.47 | |
| Power-on reset of VRTC response delay time *1 | | | t_{rtcdet} | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.47 | |
| Power-on reset of VRTC enable time *1 | | | t_W (VRTC_POR) | 1 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.47, VRTC = below 1.0 V | |

Note 1. The minimum VRTC down time indicates the time when VRTC is below the minimum value of voltage detection level of VRTC_POR.

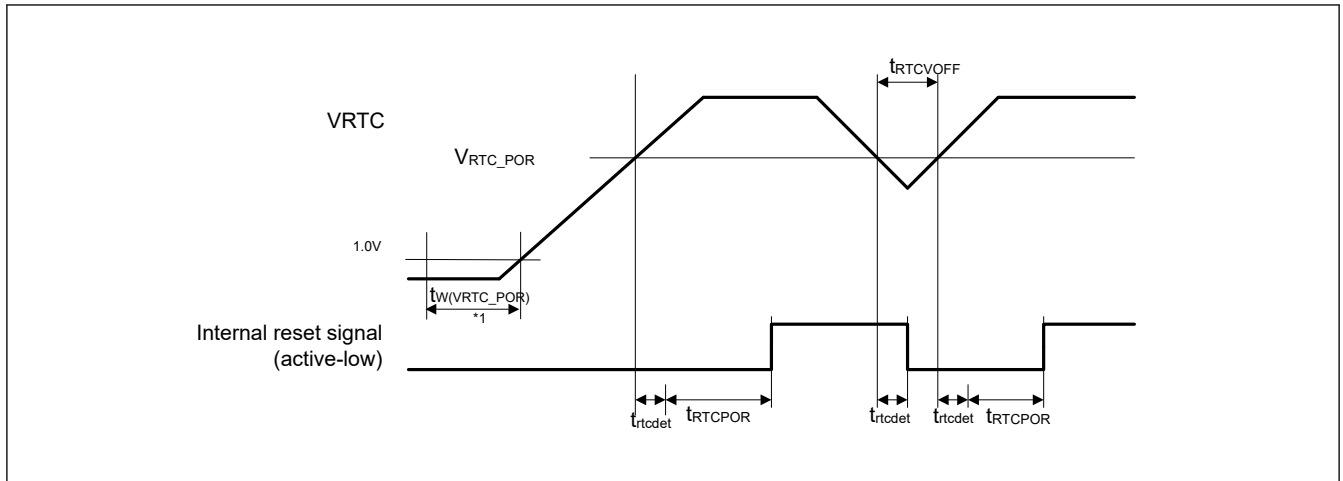


Figure 2.47 Voltage detection reset timing and power-on reset timing of VRTC

2.10 EXLVDVBAT Pin Voltage Detection Characteristics

Table 2.69 EXLVDVBAT pin voltage detection characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|
| Internal reference voltage | V _{LVDVBAT0} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 000 | Rising | 2.17 | 2.24 | 2.31 | V | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.12 | 2.18 | 2.24 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT1} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 001 | Rising | 2.37 | 2.44 | 2.51 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.31 | 2.38 | 2.45 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT2} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 010 | Rising | 2.56 | 2.64 | 2.72 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.50 | 2.58 | 2.66 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT3} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 011 | Rising | 2.66 | 2.74 | 2.82 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.60 | 2.68 | 2.76 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT4} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 100 | Rising | 2.76 | 2.84 | 2.92 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.70 | 2.78 | 2.86 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT5} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0]=101 | Rising | 2.85 | 2.94 | 3.03 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.80 | 2.88 | 2.96 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVBAT6} | VBTLVDCR.LVL [2:0] = 110 | Rising | 3.05 | 3.14 | 3.23 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.99 | 3.08 | 3.17 | | — |
| Minimum pulse width | t _{pw_lvdvbat} | — | 500 | — | — | μs | Figure 2.48 | |
| Detection delay time | t _{d_lvdvbat} | — | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.48 | |
| Pin resistor | r _{in_lvdvbat} | — | 80 | 150 | 280 | MΩ | — | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

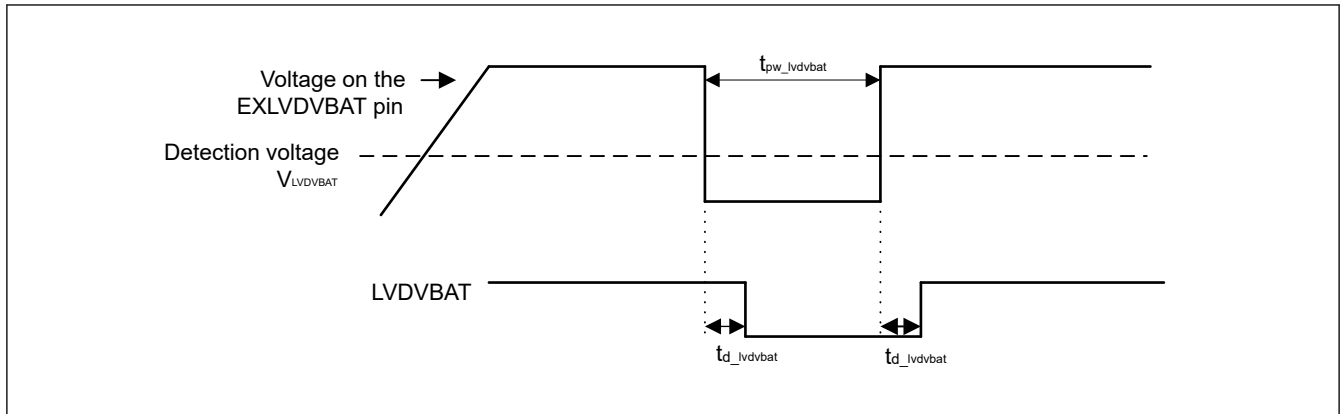


Figure 2.48 EXLVDVAT pin voltage detection circuit timing

2.11 VRTC Pin Voltage Detection Characteristics

Table 2.70 VRTC pin voltage detection characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V, VRTC = 1.8 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|------|------|-----------------|---|
| Internal reference voltage | V _{LVDVRTC0} | VRTLVDCR.LVL [1:0] = 00 | Rising | 2.16 | 2.22 | 2.28 | V | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.10 | 2.16 | 2.22 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVRTC1} | VRTLVDCR.LVL [1:0] = 01 | Rising | 2.36 | 2.43 | 2.50 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.30 | 2.37 | 2.44 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVRTC2} | VRTLVDCR.LVL [1:0] = 10 | Rising | 2.56 | 2.63 | 2.70 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.50 | 2.57 | 2.64 | | — |
| | V _{LVDVRTC3} | VRTLVDCR.LVL [1:0] = 11 | Rising | 2.76 | 2.84 | 2.92 | | — |
| | | | Falling | 2.70 | 2.78 | 2.86 | | — |
| Minimum pulse width | t _{pw_lvdvrtc} | — | 500 | — | — | μs | Figure 2.49 | |
| Detection delay time | t _{d_lvdvrtc} | — | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.49 | |

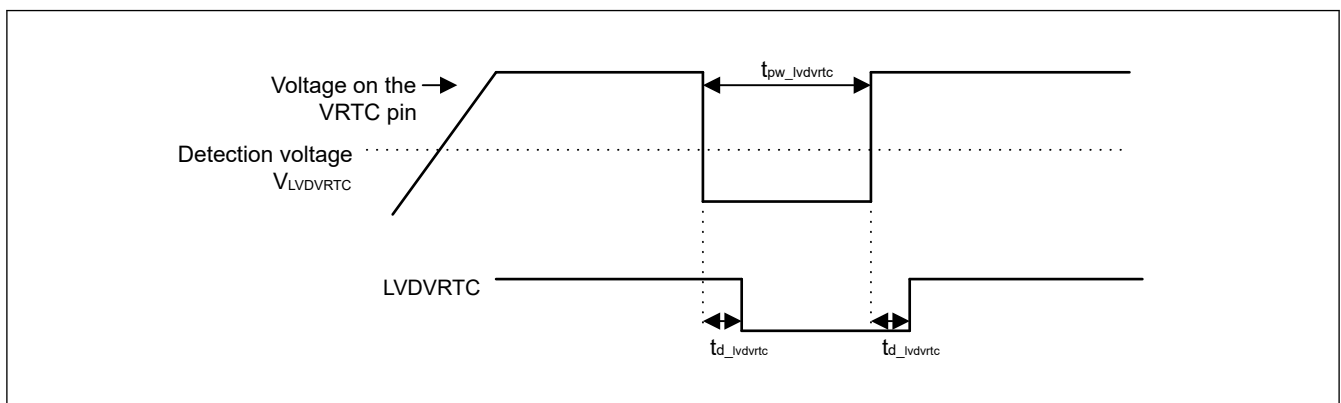


Figure 2.49 VRTC pin voltage detection circuit timing

2.12 EXLVD Pin Voltage Detections

Table 2.71 EXLVD pin voltage detection characteristics (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| Internal reference voltage | V _{LVDEXLVD} | Rising | 1.25 | 1.33 | 1.41 | V | — |
| | | Falling | 1.20 | 1.28 | 1.36 | | — |

Table 2.71 EXLVD pin voltage detection characteristics (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----------------|
| Minimum pulse width | $t_{pw_lvdexlvd}$ | — — | 500 | — | — | μs | Figure 2.50 |
| Detection delay time | t_{d_exlvd} | — — | — | — | 500 | μs | Figure 2.50 |
| Pin resistor | r_{in_exlvd} | — EXLVDCR.LVDE = 1 | 30 | 60 | 115 | M Ω | — |

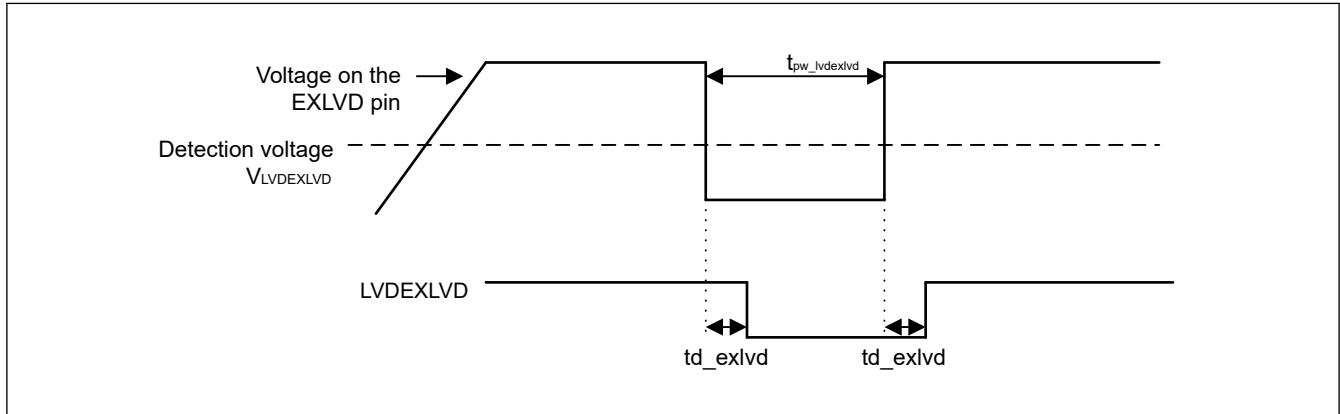


Figure 2.50 EXLVD pin voltage detection circuit timing

2.13 Segment LCD Controller Characteristics

2.13.1 External Resistance Division Method

(1) Static display mode

Table 2.72 External resistance division method LCD characteristics (1)

Conditions: $V_{L4} (\text{Min}) \leq V_{CC} = AV_{CC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| LCD drive voltage | V_{L4} | 2.0 | — | VCC | V | — |

(2) 1/2 bias method, 1/4 bias method

Table 2.73 External resistance division method LCD characteristics (2)

Conditions: $V_{L4} (\text{Min}) \leq V_{CC} = AV_{CC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| LCD drive voltage | V_{L4} | 2.7 | — | VCC | V | — |

(3) 1/3 bias method

Table 2.74 External resistance division method LCD characteristics (3)

Conditions: $V_{L4} (\text{Min}) \leq V_{CC} = AV_{CC} \leq 5.5 \text{ V}$, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| LCD drive voltage | V_{L4} | 2.5 | — | VCC | V | — |

2.13.2 Internal Voltage Boosting Method (VL1 Reference)

(1) 1/3 bias method

Table 2.75 Internal voltage boosting method LCD characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|---|
| LCD output voltage variation range | VL1 | C1 to C4 ^{*5} = 0.47 μ F | VLCD ^{*1} = 0x04 | 0.97 | 1.01 | 1.04 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x05 | 1.00 | 1.04 | 1.08 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x06 | 1.04 | 1.07 | 1.11 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x07 | 1.07 | 1.11 | 1.14 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x08 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.18 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x09 | 1.13 | 1.17 | 1.21 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0A | 1.16 | 1.21 | 1.25 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0B | 1.20 | 1.24 | 1.28 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0C | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.32 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0D | 1.26 | 1.31 | 1.35 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0E | 1.29 | 1.34 | 1.38 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0F | 1.33 | 1.37 | 1.42 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x10 | 1.36 | 1.40 | 1.45 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x11 | 1.39 | 1.44 | 1.49 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x12 | 1.42 | 1.47 | 1.52 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x13 | 1.45 | 1.50 | 1.55 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x14 | 1.49 | 1.54 | 1.59 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x15 | 1.52 | 1.57 | 1.62 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x16 | 1.55 | 1.60 | 1.66 | V | — |
| VLCD = 0x17 | 1.58 | 1.64 | 1.69 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x18 | 1.61 | 1.67 | 1.73 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x19 | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.76 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x1A ^{*4} | 1.68 | 1.74 | 1.79 | V | — | | | |
| Double output voltage | VL2 | C1 to C4 ^{*5} = 0.47 μ F | $2 \times V_{L1} - 5\%$ | $2 \times V_{L1}$ | $2 \times V_{L1} + 5\%$ | V | — | |
| Triple output voltage | VL4 | C1 to C4 ^{*5} = 0.47 μ F | $3 \times V_{L1} - 6\%$ | $3 \times V_{L1}$ | $3 \times V_{L1} + 6\%$ | V | — | |
| Reference voltage setup time ^{*2} | t _{VL1S} | — | 10 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |
| Voltage boost wait time ^{*3} | t _{VLWT} | — | 500 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |

Note: 0x0E to 0x1A setting is permitted when using 5V LCD panel, 0x04 to 0x07 setting is permitted when using 3V LCD panel at 1/3 bias.

Note 1. Bit [7] (MDSET[2]) of register VLCD is set to 0 and bits [7:6] (MDSET[1:0]) of register LCDM0 are set to 01 for internal voltage boosting method (VL1 reference), and bits [4:0] (VLCD4-0) of register VLCD are used for voltage variation setting.

Note 2. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET[1:0] bits of the LCDM0 register to 01b and MDSET[2] of the register VLCD to 0) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

Note 3. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

Note 4. This setting is only available when VCC \geq VL1.

Note 5. This is a capacitor that is connected between the voltage pins that are used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between VL1 and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between VL2 and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between VL4 and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μ F \pm 30%

(2) 1/4 bias method

Table 2.76 Internal voltage boosting method LCD characteristics (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 V to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------|-----------------|---|
| LCD output voltage variation range | V_{L1} | C1 to C5 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | VLCD ^{*2} = 0x04 | 0.97 | 1.01 | 1.04 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x05 | 1.00 | 1.04 | 1.08 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x06 | 1.04 | 1.07 | 1.11 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x07 | 1.07 | 1.11 | 1.14 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x08 | 1.10 | 1.14 | 1.18 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x09 | 1.13 | 1.17 | 1.21 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0A | 1.16 | 1.21 | 1.25 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0B | 1.20 | 1.24 | 1.28 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x0C | 1.23 | 1.27 | 1.32 | V | — |
| VLCD = 0x0D | 1.26 | 1.31 | 1.35 | V | — | | | |
| Double output voltage | V_{L2} | C1 to C5 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | $2 \times V_{L1} - 5\%$ | $2 \times V_{L1}$ | $2 \times V_{L1} + 5\%$ | V | — | |
| Triple output voltage | V_{L3} | C1 to C5 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | $3 \times V_{L1} - 6\%$ | $3 \times V_{L1}$ | $3 \times V_{L1} + 6\%$ | V | — | |
| Quadruple output voltage | V_{L4}^{*5} | C1 to C5 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | $4 \times V_{L1} - 6\%$ | $4 \times V_{L1}$ | $4 \times V_{L1} + 6\%$ | V | — | |
| Reference voltage setup time ^{*3} | t_{VL1S} | — | 10 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |
| Voltage boost wait time ^{*4} | t_{VLWT} | — | 500 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |

Note 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between the voltage pins that are used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between VL1 and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between VL2 and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between VL3 and GND

C5: A capacitor connected between VL4 and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = C5 = 0.47 μ F \pm 30%

Note 2. Bit [7] (MDSET[2]) of register VLCD is set to 0 and bits [7:6] (MDSET[1:0]) of register LCDM0 are set to 01 for internal voltage boosting method (VL1 reference), and bits [4:0] (VLCD4-0) of register VLCD are used for voltage variation setting.

Note 3. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET[1:0] bits of the LCDM0 register to 01b and MDSET[2] of the register VLCD to 0) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

Note 4. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

Note 5. V_{L4} must be 5.5 V or lower.

2.13.3 Internal Voltage Boosting Method (VL2 Reference)

(1) 1/3 bias method

Table 2.77 Internal voltage boosting method LCD characteristics (3) (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VL2 (Max) + 0.1 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------|-----------------|
| Half output voltage | V_{L1} | C1 to C4 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | $1/2 \times V_{L2} - 5\%$ | $1/2 \times V_{L2}$ | $1/2 \times V_{L2} + 5\%$ | V | — |

Table 2.77 Internal voltage boosting method LCD characteristics (3) (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = VL2 (Max) + 0.1 to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|---|
| LCD output voltage variation range | VL2 | C1 to C4 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | VLCD ^{*2} = 0x84 | 1.94 | 2.02 | 2.11 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x85 | 2.00 | 2.09 | 2.18 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x86 | 2.07 | 2.16 | 2.25 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x87 | 2.13 | 2.22 | 2.32 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x88 | 2.19 | 2.29 | 2.39 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x89 | 2.26 | 2.36 | 2.46 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8A | 2.32 | 2.42 | 2.53 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8B | 2.39 | 2.49 | 2.59 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8C | 2.45 | 2.56 | 2.66 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8D | 2.51 | 2.62 | 2.73 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8E | 2.58 | 2.69 | 2.80 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x8F | 2.64 | 2.76 | 2.87 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x90 | 2.70 | 2.82 | 2.94 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x91 | 2.77 | 2.89 | 3.01 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x92 | 2.83 | 2.96 | 3.08 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x93 | 2.90 | 3.02 | 3.15 | V | — |
| | | | VLCD = 0x94 | 2.96 | 3.09 | 3.22 | V | — |
| VLCD = 0x95 | 3.02 | 3.15 | 3.29 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x96 | 3.09 | 3.22 | 3.35 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x97 | 3.15 | 3.29 | 3.42 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x98 | 3.21 | 3.35 | 3.49 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x99 | 3.28 | 3.42 | 3.56 | V | — | | | |
| VLCD = 0x9A | 3.34 | 3.49 | 3.63 | V | — | | | |
| Two-thirds output voltage | VL4 ^{*5} | C1 to C4 ^{*1} = 0.47 μ F | $\frac{2}{3} \times V_{L2} - 6\%$ | $\frac{2}{3} \times V_{L2}$ | $\frac{2}{3} \times V_{L2} + 6\%$ | V | — | |
| Reference voltage setup time ^{*3} | t _{VL2S} | — | 10 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |
| Voltage boost wait time ^{*4} | t _{VLWT} | — | 500 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 | |

Note: 0x8E to 0x9A setting is permitted when using 5V LCD panel, 0x84 to 0x87 setting is permitted when using 3V LCD panel at 1/3 bias.

Note 1. This is a capacitor that is connected between the voltage pins that are used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between VL1 and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between VL2 and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between VL4 and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μ F \pm 30%

Note 2. Bit [7] (MDSET[2]) of register VLCD is set to 1 and bits [7:6] (MDSET[1:0]) of register LCDM0 are set to 01 for internal voltage boosting method (VL2 reference), and bits [4:0] (VLCD4-0) of register VLCD are used for voltage variation setting.

Note 3. This is the time required to wait from when the reference voltage is specified by using the VLCD register (or when the internal voltage boosting method is selected (by setting the MDSET[1:0] bits of the LCDM0 register to 01b and MDSET[2] of the register VLCD to 1) if the default value reference voltage is used) until voltage boosting starts (VLCON = 1).

Note 4. This is the wait time from when voltage boosting is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

Note 5. VL4 must be 5.5 V or lower.

2.13.4 Capacitor Split Method (VCC Reference)

(1) 1/3 bias method

Table 2.78 Capacitor split method LCD characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.2 V to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| VL4 voltage | V _{L4} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | — | VCC | — | V | — |
| VL2 voltage | V _{L2} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | 2 / 3 × V _{L4} - 3% | 2 / 3 × V _{L4} | 2 / 3 × V _{L4} + 3% | V | — |
| VL1 voltage | V _{L1} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | 1 / 3 × V _{L4} - 3% | 1 / 3 × V _{L4} | 1 / 3 × V _{L4} + 3% | V | — |
| Capacitor split wait time*1 | t _{WAIT} | — | 100 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 |

Note: Bit [7] (MDSET[2]) of register VLCD is set to 0 and bits [7:6] (MDSET[1:0]) of register LCDM0 are set to 10 for capacitor split method (VCC reference).

Note 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

Note 2. This is a capacitor that is connected between the voltage pins that are used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between VL1 and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between VL2 and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between VL4 and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ±30%

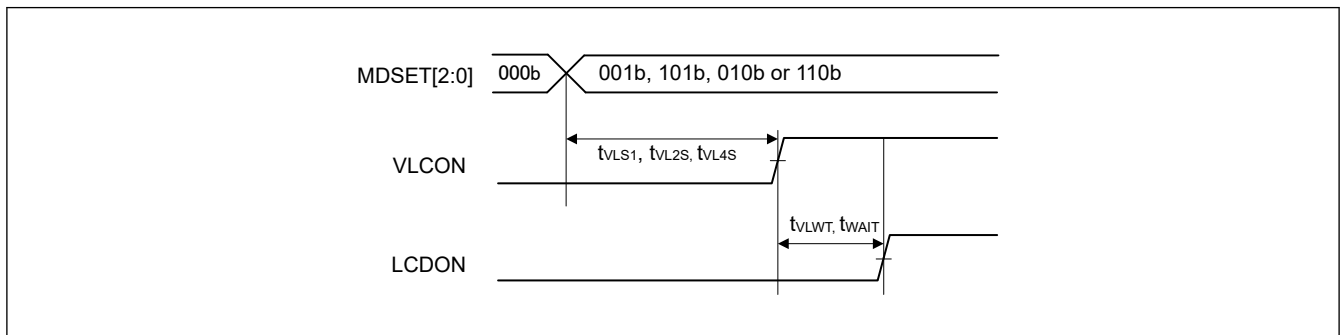


Figure 2.51 LCD reference voltage setup time, voltage boosting wait time, and capacitor split wait time

2.13.5 Capacitor Split Method (VL4 Reference)

(1) 1/3 bias method

Table 2.79 Capacitor split method LCD characteristics (3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 3.2 V to 5.5 V, VSS = AVSS = 0 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Conditions | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|
| VL4 voltage | V _{L4} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | 2.89 | 3.04 | 3.20 | V | — |
| VL2 voltage | V _{L2} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | 1.89 | 2.03 | 2.17 | V | — |
| VL1 voltage | V _{L1} | C1 to C4*2 = 0.47 μF | 0.94 | 1.01 | 1.08 | V | — |
| Reference voltage setup time*3 | t _{VL4S} | — | 10 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 |
| Capacitor split wait time*1 | t _{WAIT} | — | 100 | — | — | ms | Figure 2.51 |

Note 1. This is the wait time from when voltage bucking is started (VLCON = 1) until display is enabled (LCDON = 1).

Note 2. This is a capacitor that is connected between the voltage pins that are used to drive the LCD.

C1: A capacitor connected between CAPH and CAPL

C2: A capacitor connected between VL1 and GND

C3: A capacitor connected between VL2 and GND

C4: A capacitor connected between VL4 and GND

C1 = C2 = C3 = C4 = 0.47 μF ±30%

Note 3. Bit [7] (MDSET[2]) of register VLCD is set to 1 and bits [7:6] (MDSET[1:0]) of register LCDM0 are set to 10 for capacitor split method (VL4 reference).

2.14 Flash Memory Characteristics

2.14.1 Code Flash Memory Characteristics

Table 2.80 Code flash characteristics (1)

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Conditions | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------|-----|-------|------------|-------------------------|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 | N _{PEC} | 10000 | — | — | Times | — | |
| Data hold time | After 1000 times N _{PEC} | t _{DRP} | 20*2 *3 | — | — | Year | T _a = +85°C |
| | After 10000 times N _{PEC} | | 10*2 *3 | — | — | Year | T _a = +105°C |

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasures for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 10,000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 4-byte programming is performed 512 times for different addresses in 2-KB blocks, and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasure is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).

Note 2. Characteristic when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided by Renesas Electronics.

Note 3. This result is obtained from reliability testing.

Table 2.81 Code flash characteristics (2)

High-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 48 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|------|------|---------------|------|------|------|
| | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time 4-byte | t _{P4} | — | 86 | 732 | — | 34 | 321 | μs |
| Erasure time 2-KB | t _{E2K} | — | 12.5 | 355 | — | 5.6 | 215 | ms |
| Blank check time | 4-byte t _{BC4} | — | — | 46.5 | — | — | 8.3 | μs |
| | 2-KB t _{BC2K} | — | — | 3681 | — | — | 240 | μs |
| Erase suspended time | t _{SED} | — | — | 22.3 | — | — | 10.5 | μs |
| Access window information program Start-up area selection and security setting time | t _{AWSSAS} | — | 21.2 | 570 | — | 11.4 | 423 | ms |
| OCD/serial programmer ID setting time*1 | t _{OSIS} | — | 84.7 | 2280 | — | 45.3 | 1690 | ms |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 1 | t _{DIS} | 2 | — | — | 2 | — | — | μs |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 2 | t _{MS} | 15 | — | — | 15 | — | — | μs |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 1. Total time of four commands.

Table 2.82 Code flash characteristics (3) (1 of 2)

Middle-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*2 | | | Unit |
|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|------|
| | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time 4-byte | t _{P4} | — | 86 | 732 | — | 39 | 356 | μs |

Table 2.82 Code flash characteristics (3) (2 of 2)

Middle-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 8 MHz ² | | | Unit |
|---|--------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|------|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Erase time | 2-KB | t _{E2K} | — | 12.5 | 355 | — | 6.2 | 227 | ms |
| Blank check time | 4-byte | t _{BC4} | — | — | 46.5 | — | — | 11.3 | μs |
| | 2-KB | t _{BC2K} | — | — | 3681 | — | — | 534 | μs |
| Erase suspended time | | t _{SED} | — | — | 22.3 | — | — | 11.7 | μs |
| Access window information program Start-up area selection and security setting time | | t _{AWSSAS} | — | 21.2 | 570 | — | 12.2 | 435 | ms |
| OCD/serial programmer ID setting time ^{*1} | | t _{OSIS} | — | 84.7 | 2280 | — | 48.7 | 1740 | ms |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 1 | | t _{DIS} | 2 | — | — | 2 | — | — | μs |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 2 | | t _{MS} | 15 | — | — | 15 | — | — | μs |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 1. Total time of four commands.

Note 2. When 1.8 V ≤ VCC = AVCC ≤ 5.5 V

Table 2.83 Code flash characteristics (4)

Low-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 2 MHz | | | Unit |
|---|--------|---------------------|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time | 4-byte | t _{P4} | — | 86 | 732 | — | 57 | 502 | μs |
| Erase time | 2-KB | t _{E2K} | — | 12.5 | 355 | — | 8.8 | 280 | ms |
| Blank check time | 4-byte | t _{BC4} | — | — | 46.5 | — | — | 23.3 | μs |
| | 2-KB | t _{BC2K} | — | — | 3681 | — | — | 1841 | μs |
| Erase suspended time | | t _{SED} | — | — | 22.3 | — | — | 16.2 | μs |
| Access window information program Start-up area selection and security setting time | | t _{AWSSAS} | — | 21.2 | 570 | — | 15.9 | 491 | ms |
| OCD/serial programmer ID setting time ^{*1} | | t _{OSIS} | — | 84.7 | 2280 | — | 63.5 | 1964 | ms |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 1 | | t _{DIS} | 2 | — | — | 2 | — | — | μs |
| Flash memory mode transition wait time 2 | | t _{MS} | 15 | — | — | 15 | — | — | μs |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz or 2 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 1. Total time of four commands.

2.14.2 Data Flash Memory Characteristics

Table 2.84 Data flash characteristics (1)

| Parameter | | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Conditions |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|---------|---------|-----|-------|-------------|
| Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1 | | N _{DPEC} | 100000 | 1000000 | — | Times | — |
| Data hold time | After 10000 times of N _{DPEC} | t _{DDRP} | 20*2 *3 | — | — | Year | Ta = +105°C |
| | After 100000 times of N _{DPEC} | | 5*2 *3 | — | — | Year | |
| | After 1000000 times of N _{DPEC} | | — | 1*2 *3 | — | Year | Ta = +25°C |

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasure for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 100,000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 1-byte programming is performed 1,024 times for different addresses in 1-KB blocks, and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasure is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).

Note 2. Characteristics when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided by Renesas Electronics.

Note 3. This result is obtained from reliability testing.

Table 2.85 Data flash characteristics (2)

High-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.8 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | ICLK = 4 MHz | | | ICLK = 48 MHz | | | Unit |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|-----|------|---------------|-----|------|------|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time | 1-byte | t _{DP1} | — | 45 | 404 | — | 34 | 321 | μs |
| Erasure time | 1-KB | t _{DE1K} | — | 8.8 | 280 | — | 6.1 | 224 | ms |
| Blank check time | 1-byte | t _{DBC1} | — | — | 15.2 | — | — | 8.3 | μs |
| | 1-KB | t _{DBC1K} | — | — | 1832 | — | — | 466 | μs |
| Suspended time during erasing | | t _{DSER} | — | — | 13.2 | — | — | 10.5 | μs |
| Data flash STOP recovery time | | t _{DSTOP} | 250 | — | — | 250 | — | — | ns |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Table 2.86 Data flash characteristics (3)

Middle-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | ICLK = 4 MHz | | | ICLK = 8 MHz*1 | | | Unit |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|-----|------|----------------|-----|------|------|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time | 1-byte | t _{DP1} | — | 45 | 404 | — | 39 | 356 | μs |
| Erasure time | 1-KB | t _{DE1K} | — | 8.8 | 280 | — | 7.3 | 248 | ms |
| Blank check time | 1-byte | t _{DBC1} | — | — | 15.2 | — | — | 11.3 | μs |
| | 1-KB | t _{DBC1K} | — | — | 1.84 | — | — | 1.06 | ms |
| Suspended time during erasing | | t _{DSER} | — | — | 13.2 | — | — | 11.7 | μs |
| Data flash STOP recovery time | | t _{DSTOP} | 250 | — | — | 250 | — | — | ns |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 1. When 1.8 V ≤ VCC = AVCC ≤ 5.5 V

Table 2.87 Data flash characteristics (4)

Low-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | | Symbol | ICLK = 1 MHz | | | ICLK = 2 MHz | | | Unit |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------------------|--------------|------|------|--------------|------|------|------|
| | | | Min | Typ | Max | Min | Typ | Max | |
| Programming time | 1-byte | t _{DP1} | — | 86 | 732 | — | 57 | 502 | μs |
| Erase time | 1-KB | t _{DE1K} | — | 19.7 | 504 | — | 12.4 | 354 | ms |
| Blank check time | 1-byte | t _{DBC1} | — | — | 46.5 | — | — | 23.3 | μs |
| | 1-KB | t _{DBC1K} | — | — | 7.3 | — | — | 3.66 | ms |
| Suspended time during erasing | | t _{DSED} | — | — | 22.3 | — | — | 16.2 | μs |
| Data flash STOP recovery time | | t _{DSTOP} | 250 | — | — | 250 | — | — | ns |

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.

Note: The lower-limit frequency of ICLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using ICLK at below 2 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz or 2 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note: The frequency accuracy of ICLK must be ± 1.0% during programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

2.14.3 Serial Wire Debug (SWD)

Table 2.88 SWD characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 2.4 to 5.5 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| SWCLK clock cycle time | t _{SWCKcyc} | 80 | — | — | ns | Figure 2.52 |
| SWCLK clock high pulse width | t _{SWCKH} | 35 | — | — | ns | |
| SWCLK clock low pulse width | t _{SWCKL} | 35 | — | — | ns | |
| SWCLK clock rise time | t _{SWCKr} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| SWCLK clock fall time | t _{SWCKf} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| SWDIO setup time | t _{SWDS} | 16 | — | — | ns | Figure 2.53 |
| SWDIO hold time | t _{SWDH} | 16 | — | — | ns | |
| SWDIO data delay time | t _{SWDD} | 2 | — | 70 | ns | |

Table 2.89 SWD characteristics (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC = 1.6 to 2.4 V

| Parameter | Symbol | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | Test conditions |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----------------|
| SWCLK clock cycle time | t _{SWCKcyc} | 250 | — | — | ns | Figure 2.52 |
| SWCLK clock high pulse width | t _{SWCKH} | 120 | — | — | ns | |
| SWCLK clock low pulse width | t _{SWCKL} | 120 | — | — | ns | |
| SWCLK clock rise time | t _{SWCKr} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| SWCLK clock fall time | t _{SWCKf} | — | — | 5 | ns | |
| SWDIO setup time | t _{SWDS} | 50 | — | — | ns | Figure 2.53 |
| SWDIO hold time | t _{SWDH} | 50 | — | — | ns | |
| SWDIO data delay time | t _{SWDD} | 2 | — | 170 | ns | |

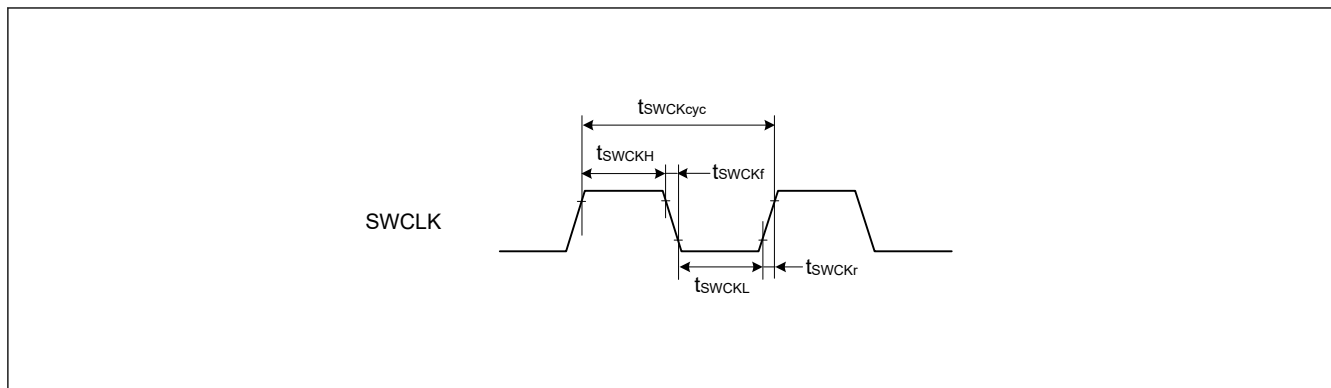


Figure 2.52 SWD SWCLK timing

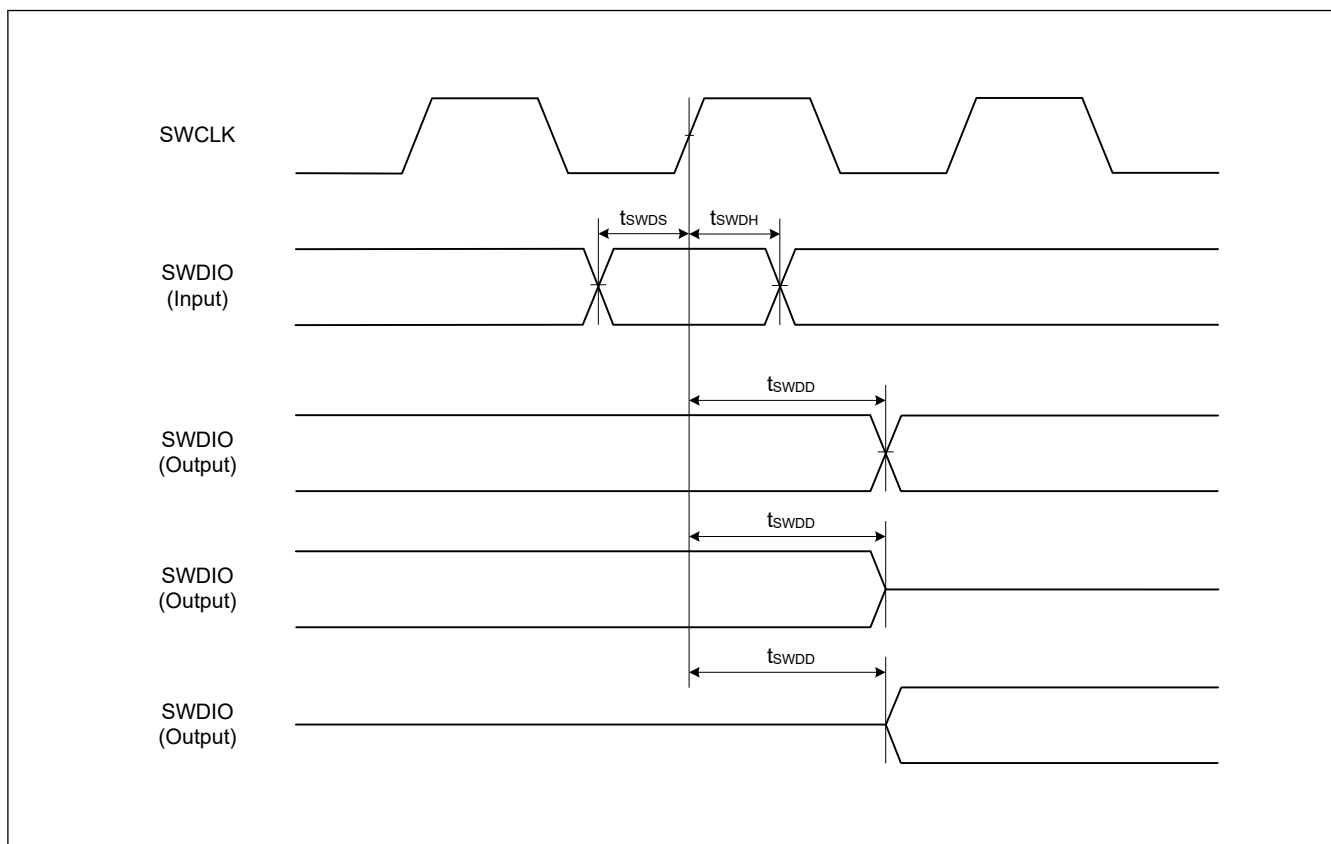


Figure 2.53 SWD input/output timing

Appendix 1. Port States in each Processing Mode

Table 1.1 Port states in each processing mode (1 of 4)

| Port name | Reset | Software Standby Mode |
|--|---------|---|
| P001/VREFH0/AN001 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P002/VREFL0/AN002 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P004/SEG44 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P005/SEG43 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P006/SEG42 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P007/SEG41 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P008/SEG40 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P009/SEG39 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P010/SEG38 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P011/SEG37/GTIOC4A | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P012/CACREF_A/SEG36/GTIOC5A_A/IRQ2_A/SCL1 | Hi-Z | Keep-O ^{*1} |
| P013/SEG35/RXD1/MISO1/SCL1/AGTIO7/IRQ1_A/SDA1 | Hi-Z | [AGTIO7 output selected] AGTIO7 output ^{*2} [Other than the above] Keep-O ^{*1} |
| P014/CACREF_B/AN000/IRQ3_A | Hi-Z | Keep-O ^{*1} |
| P015/AN003/EXLVDVBAT | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P100/SEG13/TXD0/MOSI0/SDA0/AGTO0/AGTOA0/AGTOB0/AGTEE0/GTIU/GTIOC8A_A | Hi-Z | [AGTO0/AGTOA0/AGTOB0 output selected] AGTO0/AGTOA0/AGTOB0 output ^{*2} [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P101/SEG14/RXD0/MISO0/SCL0/AGTO1/AGTOA1/AGTOB1/AGTEE1/AGTWO0/GTIV/GTIOC8B_A | Hi-Z | [AGTO1/AGTOA1/AGTOB1/AGTWO0 output selected] AGTO1/AGTOA1/AGTOB1/AGTWO0 output ^{*2} [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P102/SEG15/ADTRG0_A/SCK0/AGTO2/AGTOA2/AGTOB2/AGTEE2/AGTWEE0/GTIW/GTIOC6A_B | Hi-Z | [AGTO2/AGTOA2/AGTOB2 output selected] AGTO2/AGTOA2/AGTOB2 output ^{*2} [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P103/SEG16/CTS0_RTS0/SS0/SSLA3/AGTO3/AGTOA3/AGTOB3/AGTEE3/AGTWIO0/GTOUUP/GTIOC6B_B | Hi-Z | [AGTO3/AGTOA3/AGTOB3/AGTWIO0 output selected] AGTO3/AGTOA3/AGTOB3/AGTWIO0 output ^{*2} [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P104/SEG24/SCK2/GTIOC8A_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P105/SEG25/CTS2_RTS2/SS2/GTIOC8B_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P106/SEG26/TXD2/MOSI2/SDA2 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P107/SEG27/RXD2/MISO2/SCL2/SSLA1_A | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P108/SWDIO/GTIOC7B/RTCOU_B | Pull-up | [RTCOU_B selected] RTCOU_B output [Other than the above] Keep-O |

Table 1.1 Port states in each processing mode (2 of 4)

| Port name | Reset | Software Standby Mode |
|---|---------|---|
| P109/SEG17/TXD9/MOSI9/SDA9/AGTO4/AGTOA4/AGTOB4/AGTEE4/ AGTWOB0/GTOULO/CLKOUT_B | Hi-Z | [AGTO4/AGTOA4/AGTOB4/ AGTWOB0 output selected] AGTO4/AGTOA4/AGTOB4/ AGTWOB0 output* ² [CLKOUT_B selected] CLKOUT_B output [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P110/SEG18/RXD9/MISO9/SCL9/AGTO5/AGTOA5/AGTOB5/AGTEE5/ AGTWOA0/GTOVUP | Hi-Z | [AGTO5/AGTOA5/AGTOB5/ AGTWOA0 output selected] AGTO5/AGTOA5/AGTOB5/ AGTWOA0 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P111/SEG19/SCK9/AGTO6/AGTOA6/AGTOB6/AGTEE6/GTOVLO/ GTIOC5A_B | Hi-Z | [AGTO6/AGTOA6/AGTOB6 output selected] AGTO6/AGTOA6/AGTOB6 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P112/SEG20/CTS9_RTS9/SS9/SSLA2/AGTO7/AGTOA7/AGTOB7/AGTEE7/ GTOWUP/GTIOC5B_B | Hi-Z | [AGTO7/AGTOA7/AGTOB7 output selected] AGTO7/AGTOA7/AGTOB7 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P113/SEG21 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P114/SEG22 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P115/SEG23 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P200/NMI | Hi-Z | Hi-Z |
| P201/MD | Pull-up | Keep-O |
| P203/COM3 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P204/COM2 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P205/COM1 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P206/COM0 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P207/VL3 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P208/CAPL | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P209/CAPH | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P210/ADTRG0_B/GTIOC5B_A/IRQ8/CLKOUT_A | Hi-Z | [CLKOUT_A selected] CLKOUT_A output [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P211/EXLVD | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P212/EXTAL | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P213/XTAL | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P214/XCOUT, P215/XCIN | Hi-Z | [Sub-clock Oscillator selected] Sub-clock Oscillator is operating [Other than the above] Hi-Z |
| P300/SWCLK /GTIOC6B_A | Pull-up | Keep-O |
| P301/COM4/SEG00 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P302/COM5/SEG01 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P303/COM6/SEG02 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |

Table 1.1 Port states in each processing mode (3 of 4)

| Port name | Reset | Software Standby Mode |
|--|-------|---|
| P304/COM7/SEG03 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P305/SEG04 | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P306/SEG05/IRQ0_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P307/SEG06/IRQ1_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P308/SEG07/IRQ2_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P309/SEG08/IRQ3_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P310/SEG09/IRQ4_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P311/SEG10/IRQ5_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P312/SEG11/IRQ6_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P313/SEG12/IRQ7_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P400/RTCIC0/IRQ9 | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P401/RTCIC1/IRQ10 | Hi-Z | Keep-O* ¹ |
| P402/RTCIC2/RTCOUT_A/IRQ11 | Hi-Z | [RTCOUT_A output selected] RTCOUT_A output [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P403/GTIOC4B/MISOA_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P404/MOSIA_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P405/RSPCKA_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P408/GTIOC9A_B/SSLA0_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P409/GTIOC9B_B/SSLA1_B | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P410(Nch OD)/SDA0/GTIOC6A_A | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P411(Nch OD)/SCL0/GTIOC7A | Hi-Z | Keep-O |
| P500/SEG28/RXD3/MISO3/SCL3/AGTIO0/AGTWEE1/GTOWLO/IRQ4_A | Hi-Z | [AGTIO0 output selected] AGTIO0 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P501/SEG29/TXD3/MOSI3/SDA3/AGTIO1/AGTWIO1/GTETRGA/IRQ5_A | Hi-Z | [AGTIO1/AGTWIO1 output selected] AGTIO1/AGTWIO1 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P502/SEG30/SCK3/RSPCKA_A/AGTIO2/AGTWO1/GTETRGB/GTIOC9A_A/IRQ6_A | Hi-Z | [AGTIO2/AGTWO1 output selected] AGTIO2/AGTWO1 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P503/SEG31/CTS3_RTS3/SS3/SSLA0_A/AGTIO3/AGTWOA1/GTIOC9B_A/IRQ7_A | Hi-Z | [AGTIO3/AGTWOA1 output selected] AGTIO3/AGTWOA1 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P504/SEG32/SCK1/MOSIA_A/AGTIO4/AGTWOB1 | Hi-Z | [AGTIO4/AGTWOB1 output selected] AGTIO4/AGTWOB1 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O |
| P505/SEG33/CTS1_RTS1/SS1/MISOA_A/AGTIO5 | Hi-Z | [AGTIO5 output selected] AGTIO5 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O |

Table 1.1 Port states in each processing mode (4 of 4)

| Port name | Reset | Software Standby Mode |
|--|----------|---|
| P506/SEG34/TXD1/MOSI1/SDA1/AGTIO6/IRQ0_A | Hi-Z | [AGTIO6 output selected] AGTIO6 output* ² [Other than the above] Keep-O* ¹ |
| P600 | L output | Keep-O |

Note: Hi-Z: High-impedance

Keep-O: Output pins retain their previous values. Input pins become high-impedance.

Retains LCD output when the LCD controller/driver pin functions (COM0 to COM7 and SEG0 to SEG44) are set and LOCO or SOSC is selected in the SLCDSCKCR.LCDSCKSEL[2:0] bits.

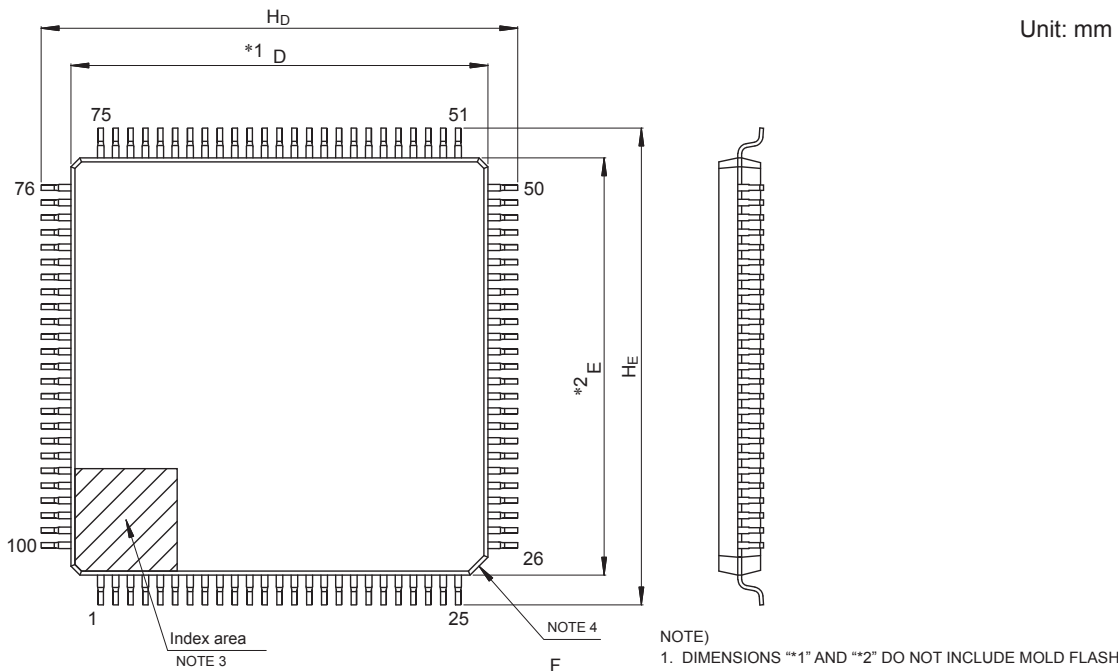
Note 1. Input is enabled if the pin is specified as the Software Standby canceling source while it is used as an external interrupt pin.

Note 2. AGTIO output is enabled while LOCO or SOSC is selected as a count source.

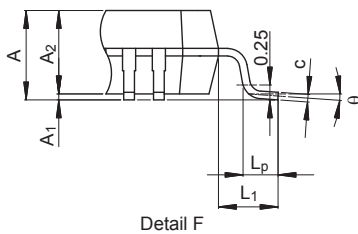
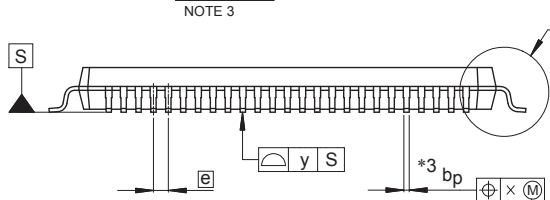
Appendix 2. Package Dimensions

Information on the latest version of the package dimensions or mountings is displayed in “Packages” on the Renesas Electronics Corporation website.

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS (Typ) [g] |
|-----------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| P-LFQFP100-14x14-0.50 | PLQP0100KB-B | — | 0.6 |



- NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS “*1” AND “*2” DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
 2. DIMENSION “*3” DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
 3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
 4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

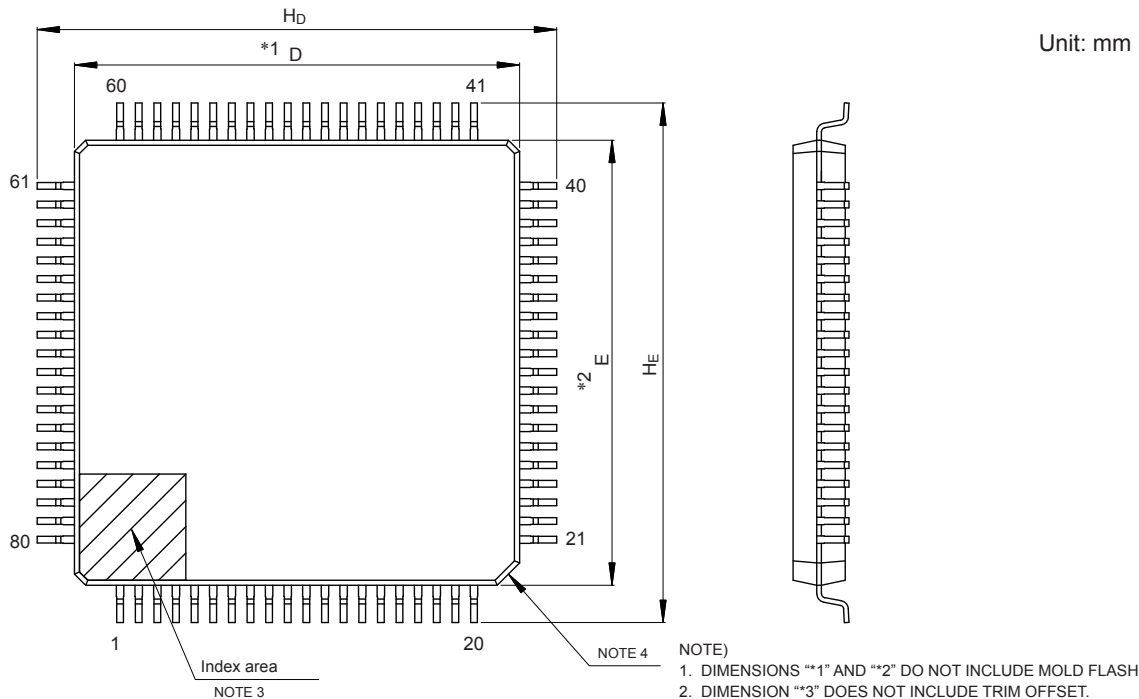


| Reference Symbol | Dimensions in millimeters | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------|------|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| E | 13.9 | 14.0 | 14.1 |
| A ₂ | — | 1.4 | — |
| H _D | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| H _E | 15.8 | 16.0 | 16.2 |
| A | — | — | 1.7 |
| A ₁ | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| b _p | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | — | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | — | 0.5 | — |
| x | — | — | 0.08 |
| y | — | — | 0.08 |
| L _p | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L ₁ | — | 1.0 | — |

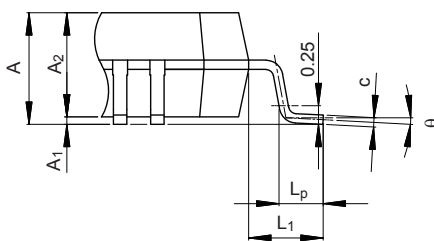
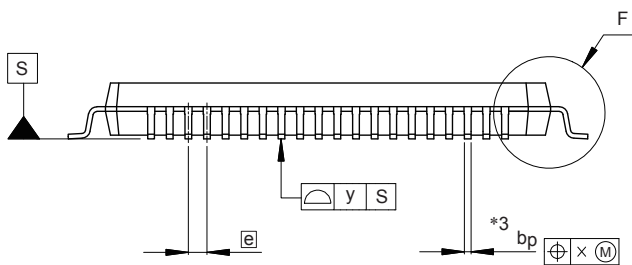
© 2015 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Figure 2.1 LQFP 100-pin

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS (Typ) [g] |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| P-LFQFP80-12x12-0.50 | PLQP0080KB-B | — | 0.5 |



- NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS **1" AND **2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
 2. DIMENSION **3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
 3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
 4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.



Detail F

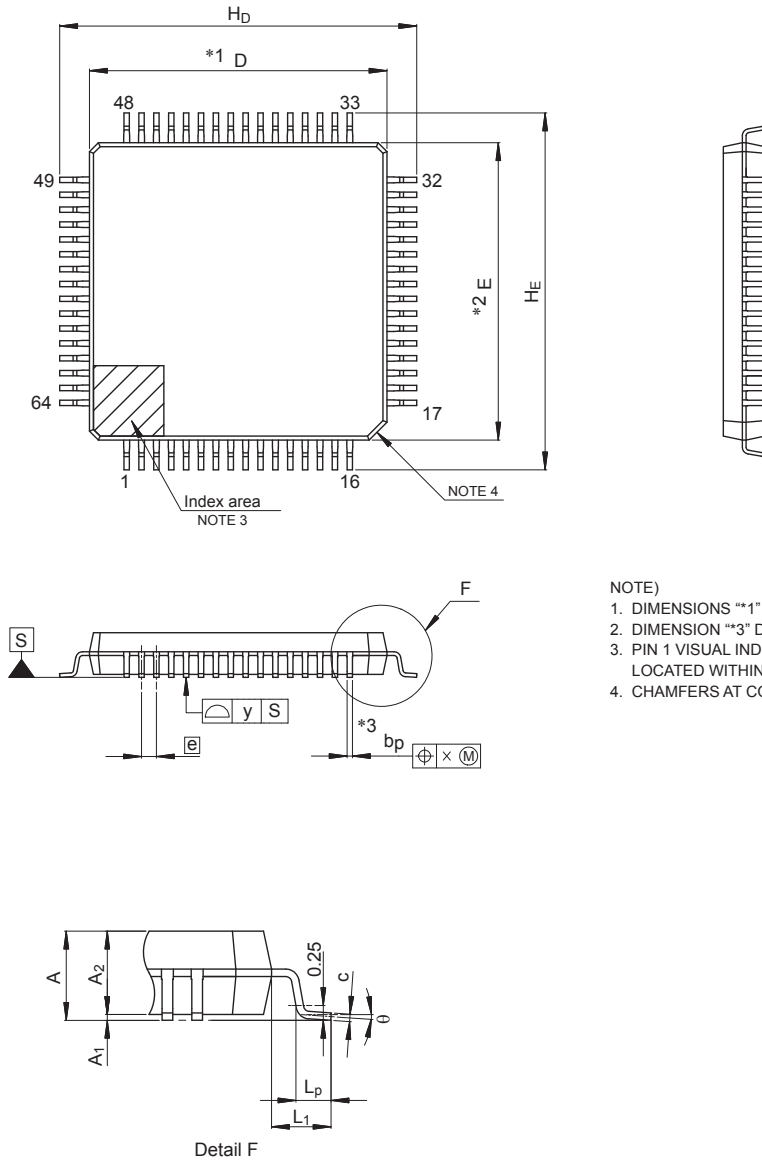
| Reference Symbol | Dimensions in millimeters | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------|------|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 11.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 |
| E | 11.9 | 12.0 | 12.1 |
| A ₂ | — | 1.4 | — |
| H _D | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.2 |
| H _E | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.2 |
| A | — | — | 1.7 |
| A ₁ | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| b _p | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | — | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | — | 0.5 | — |
| x | — | — | 0.08 |
| y | — | — | 0.08 |
| L _p | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L ₁ | — | 1.0 | — |

© 2017 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Figure 2.2 LQFP 80-pin

| JEITA Package Code | RENESAS Code | Previous Code | MASS (Typ) [g] |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| P-LFQFP64-10x10-0.50 | PLQP0064KB-C | — | 0.3 |

Unit: mm



- NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "**1" AND "**2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
 2. DIMENSION "**3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.
 3. PIN 1 VISUAL INDEX FEATURE MAY VARY, BUT MUST BE LOCATED WITHIN THE HATCHED AREA.
 4. CHAMFERS AT CORNERS ARE OPTIONAL, SIZE MAY VARY.

| Reference Symbol | Dimensions in millimeters | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|------|------|
| | Min | Nom | Max |
| D | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| E | 9.9 | 10.0 | 10.1 |
| A ₂ | — | 1.4 | — |
| H _D | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.2 |
| H _E | 11.8 | 12.0 | 12.2 |
| A | — | — | 1.7 |
| A ₁ | 0.05 | — | 0.15 |
| b _p | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.27 |
| c | 0.09 | — | 0.20 |
| θ | 0° | 3.5° | 8° |
| e | — | 0.5 | — |
| x | — | — | 0.08 |
| y | — | — | 0.08 |
| L _p | 0.45 | 0.6 | 0.75 |
| L ₁ | — | 1.0 | — |

© 2015 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.

Figure 2.3 LQFP 64-pin

Appendix 3. I/O Registers

This appendix describes I/O register addresses, access cycles, and reset values by function.

3.1 Peripheral Base Addresses

This section provides the base addresses for peripherals described in this manual.

Table 3.1 shows the name, description, and the base address of each peripheral.

Table 3.1 Peripheral base address (1 of 2)

| Name | Description | Base address |
|--------|--|--------------|
| MPU | Memory Protection Unit | 0x4000_0000 |
| MMF | Memory Mirror Function | 0x4000_1000 |
| SRAM | SRAM Control | 0x4000_2000 |
| BUS | BUS Control | 0x4000_3000 |
| DTC | Data Transfer Controller | 0x4000_5400 |
| ICU | Interrupt Controller | 0x4000_6000 |
| DBG | Debug Function | 0x4001_B000 |
| SYSC | System Control | 0x4001_E000 |
| PORT0 | Port 0 Control Registers | 0x4004_0000 |
| PORT1 | Port 1 Control Registers | 0x4004_0020 |
| PORT2 | Port 2 Control Registers | 0x4004_0040 |
| PORT3 | Port 3 Control Registers | 0x4004_0060 |
| PORT4 | Port 4 Control Registers | 0x4004_0080 |
| PORT5 | Port 5 Control Registers | 0x4004_00A0 |
| PORT6 | Port 6 Control Registers | 0x4004_00C0 |
| PFS | Pmn Pin Function Control Register | 0x4004_0800 |
| ELC | Event Link Controller | 0x4004_1000 |
| POEG | Port Output Enable Module for GPT | 0x4004_2000 |
| RTC | Realtime Clock | 0x4004_4000 |
| WDT | Watchdog Timer | 0x4004_4200 |
| IWDT | Independent Watchdog Timer | 0x4004_4400 |
| CAC | Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit | 0x4004_4600 |
| MSTP | Module Stop Control A, B, C, D | 0x4004_7000 |
| IIC0 | Inter-Integrated Circuit 0 | 0x4005_3000 |
| IIC0WU | Inter-Integrated Circuit 0 Wakeup Unit | 0x4005_3014 |
| IIC1 | Inter-Integrated Circuit 1 | 0x4005_3100 |
| DOC | Data Operation Circuit | 0x4005_4100 |
| ADC12 | 12-bit A/D Converter | 0x4005_C000 |
| SCI0 | Serial Communication Interface 0 | 0x4007_0000 |
| SCI1 | Serial Communication Interface 1 | 0x4007_0020 |
| SCI2 | Serial Communication Interface 2 | 0x4007_0040 |
| SCI3 | Serial Communication Interface 3 | 0x4007_0060 |
| SCI9 | Serial Communication Interface 9 | 0x4007_0120 |
| SPI0 | Serial Peripheral Interface 0 | 0x4007_2000 |
| CRC | CRC Calculator | 0x4007_4000 |

Table 3.1 Peripheral base address (2 of 2)

| Name | Description | Base address |
|-----------|---|--------------|
| GPT164 | General PWM Timer 4 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8400 |
| GPT165 | General PWM Timer 5 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8500 |
| GPT166 | General PWM Timer 6 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8600 |
| GPT167 | General PWM Timer 7 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8700 |
| GPT168 | General PWM Timer 8 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8800 |
| GPT169 | General PWM Timer 9 (16-bit) | 0x4007_8900 |
| GPT_OPS | Output Phase Switching Controller | 0x4007_8FF0 |
| SLCDC*1 | Segment LCD Controller/Driver | 0x4008_2000 |
| AGTW0 | 32-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 0 | 0x4008_4000 |
| AGTW1 | 32-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 1 | 0x4008_4100 |
| AGT0 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 0 | 0x4008_4200 |
| AGT1 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 1 | 0x4008_4300 |
| AGT2 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 2 | 0x4008_4400 |
| AGT3 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 3 | 0x4008_4500 |
| AGT4 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 4 | 0x4008_4600 |
| AGT5 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 5 | 0x4008_4700 |
| AGT6 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 6 | 0x4008_4800 |
| AGT7 | 16-bit Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer 7 | 0x4008_4900 |
| SDADC24_B | 24-Bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter | 0x4009_C000 |
| MACL | 32-bit Multiply-Accumulator | 0x400A_0000 |
| FLCN | Flash I/O Registers | 0x407E_C000 |

Note: Name = Peripheral name
Description = Peripheral functionality
Base address = Lowest reserved address or address used by the peripheral

Note 1. The LCD Display Data registers are mapped from 0x4008_2100.

3.2 Access Cycles

This section provides access cycle information for the I/O registers described in this manual.

The following information applies to [Table 3.2](#):

- Registers are grouped by associated module.
- The number of access cycles indicates the number of cycles based on the specified reference clock.
- In the internal I/O area, reserved addresses that are not allocated to registers must not be accessed, otherwise operations cannot be guaranteed.
- The number of I/O access cycles depends on bus cycles of the internal peripheral bus, divided clock synchronization cycles, and wait cycles of each module. Divided clock synchronization cycles differ depending on the frequency ratio between ICLK and PCLK.
- When the frequency of ICLK is equal to that of PCLK, the number of divided clock synchronization cycles is always constant.
- When the frequency of ICLK is greater than that of PCLK, at least 1 PCLK cycle is added to the number of divided clock synchronization cycles.

Note: This applies to the number of cycles when access from the CPU does not conflict with the instruction fetching to the external memory or bus access from other bus master such as DTC.

[Table 3.2](#) shows the register access cycles for non-GPT modules.

Table 3.2 Access cycles for non-GPT modules

| Peripherals | Address | | Number of access cycles | | | | Cycle unit | Related function |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------|-------|------------|---|
| | | | ICLK = PCLK | | ICLK > PCLK*1 | | | |
| | | | Read | Write | Read | Write | | |
| MPU, MMF, SRAM, BUS, DTC, ICU, DBG | 0x4000_2000 | 0x4001_BFFF | 3 | | | | ICLK | Memory Protection Unit, Memory Mirror Function, SRAM, Buses, Data Transfer Controller, Interrupt Controller, CPU, Flash Memory |
| SYSC | 0x4001_E000 | 0x4001_E6FF | 4 | | | | ICLK | Low Power Modes, Resets, Low Voltage Detection, Clock Generation Circuit, Register Write Protection |
| PORTn, PFS, ELC, POEG, RTC, WDT, IWDT, CAC, MSTP | 0x4004_0000 | 0x4004_7FFF | 3 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | I/O Ports, Event Link Controller, Port Output Enable for GPT, Realtime Clock, Watchdog Timer, Independent Watchdog Timer, Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit, Module Stop Control |
| IICn (n = 0, 1), IIC0WU, DOC, ADC12 | 0x4005_3000 | 0x4005_CFFF | 3 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | I ² C Bus Interface, Data Operation Circuit, 12-bit A/D Converter |
| SCIn (n = 0*2 to 3, 9) | 0x4007_0000 | 0x4007_0EFF | 5 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | Serial Communications Interface |
| SPI0*3 | 0x4007_2000 | 0x4007_2FFF | 5 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| CRC | 0x4007_4000 | 0x4007_4FFF | 3 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | CRC Calculator |
| GPT16n (n = 4 to 9), GPT_OPS | 0x4007_8000 | 0x4007_BFFF | See Table 3.3. | | | | PCLKB | General PWM Timer |
| SLCDC | 0x4008_0000 | 0x4008_2FFF | 2 | | 1 to 2 | | PCLKB | Segment LCD Controller/Driver |
| AGTWn (n = 0 to 1), AGTn (n = 0 to 7) | 0x4008_4000 | 0x4008_4FFF | 3 | | 2 to 3 | | PCLKB | Low Power Asynchronous General Purpose Timer |
| SDADC24 | 0x4009_C000 | 0x4009_CFFF | 2 | | 1 to 2 | | PCLKB | 24-Bit Sigma-Delta A/D Converter |
| MACL | 0x400A_0000 | 0x400A_0FFF | 2 | | 2 | | ICLK | 32-bit Multiply-Accumulator |
| FLCN | 0x407E_C000 | 0x407E_FFFF | 7 | | 7 | | ICLK | Data Flash, Temperature Sensor, Flash Control |

Note 1. If the number of PCLK cycles is non-integer (for example 1.5), the minimum value is without the decimal point, and the maximum value is rounded up to the decimal point. For example, 1.5 to 2.5 is 1 to 3.

Note 2. When accessing a 16-bit register (FTDRHL, FRDRHL, FCR, FDR, LSR, and CDR), access is 2 cycles more than the value shown in Table 3.2. When accessing an 8-bit register (FTDRH, FTDRL, FRDRH, and FRDRL), the access cycles are as shown in Table 3.2.

Note 3. When accessing the 32-bit register (SPDR), access is 2 cycles more than the value in Table 3.2. When accessing an 8-bit or 16-bit register (SPDR_HA), the access cycles are as shown in Table 3.2.

Table 3.3 shows register access cycles for GPT modules.

Table 3.3 Access cycles for GPT modules

| Frequency ratio between ICLK and PCLK | Number of access cycles | | Cycle unit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------------|
| | Read | Write | |
| ICLK > PCLKD = PCLKB | 5 to 6 | 3 to 4 | PCLKB |
| ICLK > PCLKD > PCLKB | 3 to 4 | 2 to 3 | PCLKB |
| PCLKD = ICLK = PCLKB | 6 | 4 | PCLKB |
| PCLKD = ICLK > PCLKB | 2 to 3 | 1 to 2 | PCLKB |
| PCLKD > ICLK = PCLKB | 4 | 3 | PCLKB |
| PCLKD > ICLK > PCLKB | 2 to 3 | 1 to 2 | PCLKB |

Appendix 4. Peripheral Variant

Table 4.1 shows the correspondence between the module name used in this manual and the Peripheral Variant.

Table 4.1 Module name vs Peripheral Variant

| Module name | Peripheral Variant |
|-------------|--------------------|
| SDADC24 | SDADC24_B |

Revision History

Revision 1.00 — September 8, 2023

Initial release

Revision 1.10 — December 8, 2023**1. Overview:**

- Removed NMI in Table 1.16 Pin list.

2. Electrical Characteristics:

- Changed Note 1 in Table 2.1 Absolute maximum ratings.
- Changed structure of Table 2.4 I/O Table 2.4 I/O VIH, VIL.
- Added Table 2.44 to Table 2.50.

Appendix 3. I/O Registers:

- Changed from Module Stop Control B, C, D to Module Stop Control A, B, C, D.

Revision 1.20 — September 16, 2024**2. Electrical Characteristics:**

- Added section 2.2.8 Thermal Characteristics.
- Updated Table 2.24 Timing of recovery from low power modes (2) and (3).

General Precautions in the Handling of Microprocessing Unit and Microcontroller Unit Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all Microprocessing unit and Microcontroller unit products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Precaution against Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)

A strong electrical field, when exposed to a CMOS device, can cause destruction of the gate oxide and ultimately degrade the device operation. Steps must be taken to stop the generation of static electricity as much as possible, and quickly dissipate it when it occurs. Environmental control must be adequate. When it is dry, a humidifier should be used. This is recommended to avoid using insulators that can easily build up static electricity.

Semiconductor devices must be stored and transported in an anti-static container, static shielding bag or conductive material. All test and measurement tools including work benches and floors must be grounded. The operator must also be grounded using a wrist strap. Semiconductor devices must not be touched with bare hands. Similar precautions must be taken for printed circuit boards with mounted semiconductor devices.

2. Processing at power-on

The state of the product is undefined at the time when power is supplied. The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the time when power is supplied. In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the reset process is completed. In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the time when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting is specified.

3. Input of signal during power-off state

Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is powered off. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up power supply may cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time may cause degradation of internal elements. Follow the guideline for input signal during power-off state as described in your product documentation.

4. Handling of unused pins

Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under handling of unused pins in the manual. The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of the LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible.

5. Clock signals

After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal becomes stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal is stabilized. When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator or from an external oscillator during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Additionally, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator or by an external oscillator while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

6. Voltage application waveform at input pin

Waveform distortion due to input noise or a reflected wave may cause malfunction. If the input of the CMOS device stays in the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.) due to noise, for example, the device may malfunction. Take care to prevent chattering noise from entering the device when the input level is fixed, and also in the transition period when the input level passes through the area between V_{IL} (Max.) and V_{IH} (Min.).

7. Prohibition of access to reserved addresses

Access to reserved addresses is prohibited. The reserved addresses are provided for possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses as the correct operation of the LSI is not guaranteed.

8. Differences between products

Before changing from one product to another, for example to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems. The characteristics of a microprocessing unit or microcontroller unit products in the same group but having a different part number might differ in terms of internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall be responsible for determining what licenses are required from any third parties, and obtaining such licenses for the lawful import, export, manufacture, sales, utilization, distribution or other disposal of any products incorporating Renesas Electronics products, if required.
5. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
6. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
 - "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.
 - "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user's manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
7. No semiconductor product is absolutely secure. Notwithstanding any security measures or features that may be implemented in Renesas Electronics hardware or software products, Renesas Electronics shall have absolutely no liability arising out of any vulnerability or security breach, including but not limited to any unauthorized access to or use of a Renesas Electronics product or a system that uses a Renesas Electronics product. RENESAS ELECTRONICS DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THAT RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS, OR ANY SYSTEMS CREATED USING RENESAS ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS WILL BE INVULNERABLE OR FREE FROM CORRUPTION, ATTACK, VIRUSES, INTERFERENCE, HACKING, DATA LOSS OR THEFT, OR OTHER SECURITY INTRUSION ("Vulnerability Issues"). RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY VULNERABILITY ISSUES. FURTHERMORE, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, RENESAS ELECTRONICS DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT AND ANY RELATED OR ACCOMPANYING SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
8. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user's manuals, application notes, "General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices" in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
9. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
10. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
11. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
12. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
13. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
14. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.

(Note2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.5.0-1 October 2020)

Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan
www.renesas.com

Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit:
www.renesas.com/contact/